CONCORDANCE

TO THE

DOCTRINE AND COVENANTS

LIBRARY OF PRINCETON
OCT 11 1907
THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

Division BP828
Section .W64

A CONCORDANCE

TO

The Book of Doctrine and Covenants of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints.

By ELDER JOHN A. WIDTSOE.

Salt Lake City, Utah.
Published by the Deseret Sunday School Union.
1906.

Copyright 1906
by Joseph F. Smith,
Trustee-in-Trust for the Church of
Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints.

PREFACE.

This concordance was constructed during my spare hours in the years 1896-1898. It was revised and slightly extended in 1904; again revised, and cut down in size in 1905.

The necessity for such a work was first impressed upon me by an exhaustive study of the Book of Doctrine and Covenants carried on for several years by an Elder's Quorum of which I was a member. Since then, the Sunday Schools and the Young Ladies' Mutual Improvement Associations have published outlines for the study of the Book; and there seems to be a general interest among the people in the marvelous Book of Latter-day Revelations. There is therefore a greater need than ever before for a suitable concordance to the Book. This concordance has been constructed in the hope that it may aid in making God's latter-day word more accessible, better known and more thoroughly appreciated among the members of the Church.

Concordance making is not a work for vacation times. Yet the wearisome routine, which can not be avoided in such labors, has been more than compensated for, by the glorious visions of revealed truth that have sprung from every page of the Book. Thus, whatever reward is due for the work represented by this concordance I have already received.

I render herewith my thanks to my mother Anna C. Widtsoe and to my brother Osborne Widtsoe, for much valuable help in the preparation of this concordance.

The Book of Doctrine and Covenants is a mighty evidence of the divine inspiration of the Prophet Joseph Smith. The study of this holy Book has greatly strengthened my love for the Gospel. My mother first taught me the Gospel; by her guiding care it has become the abiding joy of my life. In grateful acknowledgement of her teachings, I dedicate the labors and love represented by this concordance to my Mother.

Logan, Utah, Jan. 31st, 1905.

WHAT THE CONCORDANCE IS.

In the construction of this concordance the attempt has been made, (1) to group every complete idea with every other similar idea found in the Book of Doctrine and Covenants, (2) to classify the references under such keywords that quotations from the Book can be located if some leading word is remembered, (3) to enable the student to find easily all that the Book has to say on any subject, and (4) to compress the work into a volume of a size suitable for the workers at home, and the missionaries abroad. This concordance is not, therefore, a catalogue of all the **words** of the Book: it is rather a catalogue of the **ideas** that the Book contains.

The governing principles of brevity and conciseness have led to some omissions (1) a few expressions that occur very frequently, as forms of introduction or ending, have been referred to a few times only, (2) occasional statements of evident meaning only to the people to whom they were given, have not been indexed, (3) the keywords have been confined very largely to nouns and verbs; other parts of speech have been used only in cases where they appeared to possess distinctive value in identifying quotations, (4) only the leading nouns and verbs have ben used as keywords, (5) statements that would probably seldom if ever be referred to have not been indexed.

In some cases, also, ideas have been classified under keywords not found in the Book, but of common occurrence today.

Cross references have been added to aid those who are not accustomed to the use of indexes, in finding all that the Book has to say on a given subject.

HOW TO USE THE CONCORDANCE.

A concordance does not take the place of the Book to which it is an index. No quotation should be taken as it stands in the concordance. Every reference should be verified and read with the context. The references are given by section and verse. The given verse usually refers to the exact place where the word or sentence occurs. In many cases, however, the idea in question continues through several verses, and the verse indicated refers in a general way to the place where it may be found. The verses just preceding and succeeding any verse to which the concordance refers, should always be read to make sure that all and the full meaning has been gained. Moreover, it very seldom happens that the reference in the concordance contains the complete idea as found in the Book.

To find a quotation which is remembered more or less distinctly, try to recall some distinctive word in the quotation. Look over all the references under that word. If the quotation is not found, try another word. If the quotation cannot be found by this method consider the general subject with which it deals, and examine the reference under this subject. By this method the quotation will finally be found, unless, indeed, it is one of the few excluded from the concordance.

Suppose for an illustration that it is desired to find the statement that "the rebellious are not of the blood of Ephraim." This statement deals primarialy with the rebellious, and under the heading "Rebellious," the statement is ascribed to section 64: 36. The important fact concerning the rebellious is that they are not of Ephraim, and under that heading, "Ephraim," the reference is also found. The word "blood" in this quotation is only incidental in the meaning of the expression, and, therefore, section 64: 36 will not be found classified under the heading "Blood." Take as another illustration the command, "Let every man esteem his brother as himself." The essential idea there is that our brother should be esteemed, and under "Brother," it is found that the passage occurs in Section 32: 24. Under "Esteem," also, the reference occurs. "Man"

in this quotation is general in sense, and the reference is not found under that heading.

To find what the Book has to say concerning a given subject look up that subject, and its references. Then, look up all the cross references in the same manner. Thus, all the main references to the subject and related subjects, will be found. The constant use of cross references is important in studying a book like the Doctrine and Covenants, which frequently refers to the same subject under various names.

For instance, to learn thoroughly what the Book has to say about sin it is necessary to examine the references under "Sin," and also those under Abomination, Break, Evil, Fall, Guilty, Offender, Sinner, Son of Perdition, Rebellious, Temptation, Transgression, Trespass, and perhaps others that will occur to the student.

A CONCORDANCE

To the Book of

DOCTRINE AND COVENANTS.

AARON See also Gift of Aaron, Priesthood Aaronic,
8 6-9 Gift of Aaron
27 8 Ordained even as Aaron
28 3 Obedient like unto Aaron
68 16 Literal descendants of Aaron have legal right
19 High Priest may be bishop if no son of Aaron
20 Literal descendant of Aaron must be called
21 Literal descendant may claim anointing, if
21 Priesthood of Aaron descends from father to
84 18 Lord confirmed priesthood on Aaron and seed
27 Lesser priesthood with Israel, through Aaron
30 Lesser priesthood confirmed upon Aaron and
31 Sons of Aaron to offer sacrifice in House of
32 Sons of Moses and Aaron filled with glory,
34 Who receive priesthood sons of Aaron
88 8 Hold gift of Aaron in your hands
107 13 Priesthood conferred on Aaron and sons for-
16 Legal right belongs to descendant of Aaron
69 Bishop chosen from High Priesthood unless
76 Literal descendant of Aaron may act without
76 Literal descendant of Aaron right to presi-
132 59 Aaron called by the Father
AARONIC See also Aaron
13 hd John the Baptist conferred Aaronic Priest-
107 1 Melchizedek and Aaronic including Levitical
ABEL
84 16 Abel received priesthood from Adam
ABOMINATION
3 18 Destroyed because of abominations
10 21 Hearts full of abominations

29 21 Abominations shall not reign
50 4 Seen abominations in church
84 117 Set forth desolation of abomination
88 85 Desolation of abomination awaits wicked
94 Fate of church, mother of abomination
97 24 Lord's indignation against abominations
ABOVE
132 20 Above because all things subject
ABRAHAM See also Jew Israel
27 10 With Abraham your father
84 13 Esaias blessed by Abraham
14 Abraham received priesthood from Melchis-
34 Who receive priesthood seed of Abraham
98 32 Law given to Abraham
101 4 Chastened as Abraham
4 Abraham to offer up only son
103 17 Ye are of Israel and Abraham
109 64 Land given to Abraham
110 12 Elias commits dispensation of gospel of
124 19 Joseph Smith Sen. with Abraham at right
58 As I said to Abraham
132 29 Abraham received all by revelation and com-
29 Abraham hath entered his exaltation
30 Abraham and his seed to continue
31 Promise yours who are of Abraham
32 Do the works of Abraham
34 Sarah gave Abraham Hagar to wife
35 Abraham not under condemnation for Hagar
36 Abraham commanded to offer up Isaac
37 Abraham received concubines for righteous-
49 Throne with Abraham your father
65 Sarah administered to Abraham with Hagar
133 55 Abraham in presence of Lamb
136 21 Lord, God of our fathers, Abraham, Isaac and
37 From Adam to Abraham
37 From Abraham to Moses
ABUNDANCE
49 19 That man might have abundance
70 13 Abundance through manifestation of Spirit
117 7 Make solitary places bring abundance
104 18 Who imparts not to poor of abundance, in
ABUSE
123 1 Gather facts of abuse of the people
ACCOMPLISH
45 72 Not know works until accomplished
105 37 Who follow counsel shall accomplish all
ACCORD
128 12 That one principle might accord with another
ACCOUNT
10 38 Account engraven
39 More particular account of plates of Nephi
50 34 Who receiveth of God let him account
72 3 Steward render account in time and eternity

ACCOUNTABLE
101 78 Every man accountable for his own sins
134 1 Men accountable in relation to Governments
104 13 Every man accountable as steward over
ACCOUNTABILITY
18 42 Children to be baptized at years of accounta-
20 71 Members must have years of accountability
ACCUSED
102 15 Accused has right to one half of the Council
18 Accuser and accused allowed to speak
ACKNOWLEDGE
5 28 Except acknowledge wrong, will not grant
81 3 God acknowledges Joseph Smith
102 9 President of Church acknowledged by church
ACQUAINTANCE
111 3 Expedient to form acquaintance with men
ACT
1 3 Secret act of rebellious revealed
68 8 Act in authority given
95 4 Bring to pass my strange act
88 108 Reveal secret acts in first thousand years
109 Reveal secret acts in second thousand years
101 78 Act in doctrine and principle pertaining to futurity
95 Bring to pass my strange act
ADAM
27 11 Michael or Adam, etc.
29 34 Adam, father, created by God
35 Adam received no temporal commandments
35 Adam an agent unto himself
36 Adam tempted of devil
40 Adam became subject to devil
40 Devil tempted Adam
40 Adam transgressed commandment
20 42 The Gospel promised Adam and his seed
84 16 Abel received priesthood from Adam
16 Adam was the first man
107 42 Seth ordained by Adam
42 Adam ordained Enos
43 Seth the express likness of Adam
46 Adam ordained Mahalaleel
45 Cainan met Adam on way to Shedolamak
47 Adam ordained Jared
48 Adam ordained Enoch
50 Adam ordained Methuselah
55 Lord administered comfort to Adam
55 Adam to be a prince of nations
56 Adam prophesies of his posterity
41 Order instituted in days of Adam
53 Last blessing of Adam upon his posterity at
54 Lord appeared to Adam and his posterity at
54 Adam's posterity blessed him
54 Adam Michael, Prince, Archangel
56 Adam predicted what should befall his pos-
116 1 Adam-ondi-Ahman, where Adam visit his

117 8 Olaha Shinehah where Adam dwelt
128 18 Mysteries from days of Adam revealed now
21 Michael or Adam
136 37 From Adam to Abraham
ADAM-ONDI-AHMAN
78 15 Who hath established Adam-ondi-Ahman
107 53 Last blessing of Adam upon his posterity at
54 Lord appeared to Adam and his posterity at
116 1 The place located same: where Adam shall
117 8 Room on mountains of Adam-ondi-Ahman
11 Come to Adam-ondi-Ahman and be bishop
ADD
11 22 Study all, and all things shall be added
23 All things shall be added
106 3 Seek, all necessary added
ADDITION
5 11 Addition to your testimony
ADMINISTRATION
20 73 Administration of baptism
46 15 Given to some to know differences of ad-
ADMONISH
6 19 Admonish him in his faults
ADULTERER
42 24 Adulterer to be cast out
25 Adulterer if repentant, forgiven
26 Adulterer, second time, not forgiven
76 How received back
80-81Adulterer dealt with according to law of
63 15 Warning to adulterers
76 103 Adulterers receive telestial glory
ADULTERY
42 24 Shalt not commit adultery
75 Adulterers to be cast out
80 Adultery tried before two elders of church
59 6 Shalt not commit adultery
63 16 Who commit adultery in their hearts shall
132 41 Adultery defined
43-44Husband looses his wife by adultery
44 Who shall receive adulterer's wife
62 If ten virgins cannot commit adultery
ADVERSITY
121 7 Adversity and affliction of small moment
ADVERSARY see also Devil, Satan
3 8 Supported you against darts of adversary
50 7 Hypocrites give adversary power
82 5 Adversary spreads his dominion
123 42 Make name known to adversaries
ADVOCATE see also Christ, Jesus, Son
29 5, 45: 3, 62: 1, 110: 4, I am your advocate
AFFLICTED
52 40 Disciple remembers poor, needy, sick and
105 3 Impart to afflicted
AFFLICTION
24 1 Lifted out of affliction

24 8 Joseph Smith to have many afflictions
30 6 Be afflicted in his afflictions
31 9 Be patient in afflictions
97 26 Sore afflictions if disobedient
98 3 Affliction work to your good and God's glory
101 2 Affliction through transgression
121 7 Adversity and afflictions of small moment
133 53 Afflicted in their afflictions
AGENCY
29 36 Third part of heaven turned because of agency
40 Agency through temptation
93 31 Here is agency of man
101 78 That all may act according to moral agency
AGENT
29 35 Adam an agent unto himself
51 8 Agent to care for money left to people
12 Money lending through agent
58 28 Power to be agents to themselves
49 Agents for lands in Zion
64 29 Agents on Lord's errand
84 113 Bishop to employ agent
90 22 Bishop's agent, a man of God and strong
104 17 Men agents unto themselves
128 8 Whether ordinances attended by oneself or
AGREE
27 18 Be agreed in all things
41 2 Assemble and agree on my word
AGREEMENT
42 3 Shall receive if agreed
AHMAN see also Jesus
78 20 Redeemer, even Son Ahman
95 17 Son Ahman, Jesus Christ
ALAM
82 11
ALBANY
84 114 Warn Albany of desolation and abolishment
ALM
88 2 Alms of prayers come up
112 1 Alms come as memorial to God
AMBITION
121 37 Grieves Spirit to have vain ambition
AMEN
88 135 Salutation answered by Amen
121 37 Amen to Priesthood of man
ANCIENT
8 1 Shall receive knowledge of ancient records
98 33 Law to ancients concerning battles
111 9 Inquire about ancient inhabitants
ANCIENT OF DAYS see also Adam
27 11 Adam, ancient of days
116 1 Where Ancient of Days shall sit
ANGEL
2 hd Words spoken by angel
7 6 I will make him a ministering angel

13 hd John the Baptist an angel
1 Keys of ministering of angels
20 6 Holy angel, countenance as lightning
10 Gospel confirmed by ministering of angels
27 16 Sent angels to commit gospel
35 Revelations by ministering of angels
29 28 Devils and angels
42 Angels sent to declare gospel
38 12 Angels awaiting great command
43 25 God calls by ministering of angels
45 45 Angel shall sound trump
49 7 Angels know not Christ's coming
23 Events when angel sound trumpet
62 3 Angels see testimony and rejoice
63 54 Angels to pluck out wicked for the fire
67 13 Cannot now abide ministering of angels
76 21 Saw holy angels worshiping at the throne
25 Angel in authority rebelled against the Only
25 Angel thrust down from God and Son
33 Suffer with devil and his angels in eternity
67 Come to an innumerable company of angels
88 Telestial receive by ministering angels
77 8 Four angels of John explained
9 Ascending angel of John explained
12 Seven angels explained
84 26 Lesser priesthood holds the key of minister-
28 John ordained by angel at eight days old
42 Given angels charge concerning you
88 Angels shall bear you up
86 5 Angels crying to the Lord to reap
5 Angels waiting to be sent forth
88 2 Angels rejoice over you
92 Angels fly through the midst of heaven cry-
92-112 Mission of the seven angels
89 21 Promise that destroying angel pass them by
90 34 Repent, angels rejoice
20 My angel and presence shall go before you
107 20 Aaronic priesthood holds keys of ministering
123 7 Be brought to stand with angels
128 20 Michael detecting devil as angel of light
21 Voice of divers angels from Michael to Adam
21 Angels declaring their dispensation and priest-
129 hd Keys to know angels or spirits
1 Angels are resurrected, with bodies of flesh
4 How to distinguish between good and bad
5 Can feel the hand of an angel
8 To know devil, as an angel of light
130 4 Angel's time according to residence
5 Angels ministering to earth belong to it
6 Angels do not reside on planet like earth
7 Angels reside in the presence of God
132 16 Who marry without the covenant are made
17 These angels did not abide law

132 18 Appointed angels to pass
19 Shall pass by angels and Gods
20 Gods because of power and subjection of
37 Isaac and Jacob gods, not angels
133 17 Angel crying through midst of heaven
36 Mission of angel flying in midst of heaven
53 Angel of his presence saved them
136 37 Mine angels, ministering servants
ANGER
1 13 The anger of the Lord is kindled
5 8 Mine anger kindled against them
10 24 Satan stirreth hearts to anger
19 15 Smite you by my anger
56 1 Anger against rebellious
60 2 Angry with those that hide their talent
61 31 Anger kindled against wickedness
63 2 Lord's anger against wicked
27 That world may not be stirred to anger
28 Satan makes anger against you
82 6 Anger of God kindled against inhabitants
101 90 In hot displeasure and fierce anger
121 5 Let anger kindle against enemies
133 51 Tread on them in anger
ANGRY
61 20 Lord was angry yesterday, today
63 11 With whom angry, God not pleased
88 87 Stars angry and cast down as figs
ANIMAL
29 24 Animals to be new
89 15 Animals for man in hunger or famine
17 Barley for useful animals and mild drinks
ANOINT
68 20 Literal descendant of Aaron must be called, anointed and ordained by First Presi-
21 They may claim their anointing
26 May claim their anointing
109 35 Let anointing be sealed
80 Anointed ones clothed with salvation
121 16 Cursed who lift heel against anointed
124 39 Anointings to be done in Temple
57 This anointing upon his head
76 Chosen and anointed him
91 Appointed ordained and anointed a counselor
132 7 Mine anointed holds sealing power
ANSWER
113 hd Answers to questions in Scripture
133 67 None to answer yet arm not shortened
ANTHEM
128 22 Let dead speak anthem of praise
APOCRYPHA
91 1 Mostly true
3 Not needful to translate Apocrypha
4 Whoso reads let him understand

APOLLOS
76 99 Telestial, those of Paul, Apollos, and Cephas
APOSTASY
58 32-33 Cause of apostasy
APOSTATES
20 83 Names blotted out of book
41 1 Heaviest of all curses upon apostates
76 34-38 Fate of apostates
42 Fate of apostates
48 Fate of apostates
85 2 Record of apostates to be kept
11 Apostates to have no inheritance
86 3 Babylon, the apostate, the whore
APOSTLE
1 14 Who will not heed apostles be cut off
18 9 Speak, as Paul, mine apostle
32 Duties of Apostles
19 8 To know as mine apostles
20 2 Joseph Smith ordained as an apostle of Jesus
3 Oliver Cowdery called of God an apostle
38 An Apostle is an elder; his calling to baptize
38 Duties of apostles
21 1 Joseph Smith be called apostle
27 12 Apostles and especial witnesses
29 10 Spoken by apostles fulfilled
12 First apostles on day of judgment
35 6 Apostles of old conferred Holy Ghost
49 11 Peter mine apostle
52 9 Say only what apostles written
36 Declare only prophets and apostles
63 21 Pattern shown apostles upon mount
52 Why apostles preached resurrection of dead
64 39 Who are not apostles shall be known
74 2 Circumcision in days of Apostles
5 Commandment not of Lord but of Apostle
84 63 Apostles, even God's High Priests
108 How ancient Apostles built up church
95 4 Prepare apostles to prune vineyard
9 Command even as apostles at Jerusalem
17 House for school of apostles
98 32 Law given to ancient apostles
107 23 Quorum of apostles special witnesses of name
24 Quorum of Apostles same authority as Presi-
26 Quorum of Seventy of equal authority with
33 Twelve a traveling presiding High Council
33 Apostles to officiate under direction of Presi-
33 Duties of Apostles
34 The Seventy to act under direction of apostles
35 Twelve to open door by proclamation of gos-
36 Stake, standing high councils of equal author-
38 Traveling High Council to call upon seventy
39 Twelve to ordain evangelical ministers as re-
112 12 Admonish the Apostles

112 12 Pray for the twelve
15 Instructions for humility, etc.
16 President of apostles hold keys of kingdom
17 Apostle quorum to act for presidency
19 Apostles go where Presidency send
21 Send missionaries by voice of Twelve
21 President to send missionaries by voice of
30 First Presidency counselors and leaders of
30 Power of priesthood given to Apostles and
136 37 Jesus and his apostles
APOSTLES, TWELVE, see also Twelve
18 hd Calling of twelve apostles made known
102 30 High Council of High Priests and High Council of Twelve Apostles not the same
31 No appeal from High Council of Twelve
32 Their decisions called in question by general authorities only
107 58 Twelve to ordain all other officers in church
112 hd Word to Thomas B. Marsh concerning Twelve
118 1 Let Twelve be organized
4 Apostles called to cross great waters
124 127 Brigham Young to be President of Twelve
128 Twelve hold keys to open authority of king-
129 Members of quorum of Twelve enumerated
139 Seventies under direction of Apostles
139 Apostles traveling High Council
136 3 Twelve Apostles in charge of journeying to
APPAREL
133 46 Who comes in glorious apparel
48 Lord shall be red in apparel
APPEAL
11 18 Appeal to my Spirit
102 From what church court appeals may be
33 First Presidency to determine if appeal en-
107 32 Manner of appeal from decision
APPENDIX
133 hd Revelation called appendix
APPENDAGE
107 14 Called lesser priesthood because an appendage
84 29 Office of an elder appendage to the High
5 All other authorities appendages to priest-
84 30 Offices of teacher and deacon appendages to
APPOINT
51 3 Appoint portion to each man
118 1 Appoint men to supply places of fallen
124 91 Appointed, ordained and anointed a counselor
132 10 Will receive what not appointed
11 Appoint only by law previously ordained
APPOINTMENT
84 107 Lesser priesthood to go before to make ap-
118 6 Officially notified of appointment
ARCHANGEL
29 26, 88: 112, 107: 54, 128: 21, Michael the archangel

ARCHIVE
127 9 Records placed in archives of Holy Temple
ARISE
88 124 Arise early that your bodies may be invigor-
133 10 Arise to meet bridegroom
ARK
85 8 Who steady ark of God shall fall
ARM
1 19 Man not trust in arm of flesh
3 8 He would have extended his arm
90 10 Arm of Lord in power to convincing
133 67 None to answer yet arm not shortened
ARMY
5 14 Church terrible as army with banners
60 4 God rules among armies
88 111 Satan loosed to gather armies
112 Michael to gather armies, hosts of heaven
113 Devil and armies to battle with Michael and
105 26 Until army of Israel becomes great
30 After purchase, armies guiltless in taking
31 How Israel's army should be
ASHAMED
90 17 Be not ashamed
ASHLEY, MAJOR N.
75 17 Mission for Major N. Ashley
ASK
4 7 Ask and ye shall receive
8 1 Receive knowledge of whatsoever you shall
9 What you ask by faith will grant
10 Ask not for what you ought not
11 Ask to know mysteries of God, etc.
9 7 Took no thought save to ask me
8 Ask if it be right
10 21 Will not ask because deeds are evil
14 8 Ask in faith believing
8 Ask the Father in my name
42 56 Ask and Scriptures given
46 28 Ask in Spirit, receive in Spirit
50 29 Ask, if pure, and given you
ASSEMBLY
76 67 General assembly and church of Enoch and
88 70 Call a solemn assembly
95 7 Solemn assembly that fastings and mournings
107 32 General assembly spiritual authorities
108 4 Wait patiently until solemn assembly
124 39 Solemn assemblies to be held in Temple
133 6 Call solemn assemblies
ATONEMENT see also Jesus
19 16-19 Purpose of atonement
29 1 Arm of mercy atoned for sins
45 4 For the glory of God
74 7 Children are holy and sanctified through atone-
76 39-41 Christ's atonement
69 Perfect atonement through shedding of

ATHIRST
84 80 Missionaries not go hungry or athirst
AUTHORITY see also Priesthood, General Author-
1 6 This is mine authority and authority of my
28 3 Declare commandments with authority
42 11 Only ordained has authority
63 62 Condemnation to use Lord's name without
68 8 Act in authority given
76 25 Angel in authority rebelled against Only Be-
84 21 Power of godliness not manifest without auth-
101 God's vengeance if the authorities do not heed
76 Importune rulers and authority for redress and
107 5 All authorities in church appendages to Mel-
32 General assembly spiritual authorities
109 55 Remember civil authorities
113 8 To put on strength is authority of priesthood
121 37 If Spirit of Lord grieved Priesthood and auth-
39 Men with little authority exercise unrighteous
122 2 Those who seek counsel, authority, and bless-
124 6 Authorities called to heed Zion
118 Authorities called to lay foundation
128 Twelve hold keys to open authority of king-
128 9 When done in authority becomes law
AUTHORIZE
112 21 Duly authorized shall have power
AVENGE see also Punish, Chasten
87 7 Blood of saints to be avenged on enemies
98 37 Until avenged on enemies
45 Will avenge thee of enemy if
103 25 Avenge me of mine enemies
26 My presence in avenging enemies
121 5 Avenge wrong with sword
AXE
97 7 Axe laid at the root of trees
BABBITT, ALMON
124 84 Not pleased with Almon Babbitt
BABE
128 18 Hidden things revealed to babes in this dis-
BABYLON see also World, Wicked
1 16 Babylon shall fall
35 11 Desolations upon Babylon to be shown
64 24 Spare none that remains in Babylon
86 3 Babylon, the apostate, the whore
133 5 Come out from Babylon
7 Go out of Babylon
14 Wickedness is spiritual Babylon
BACK
133 15 Look not back lest destruction
BACKBITE
20 54 Teacher to see that there is no backbiting
BACKWARD
128 22 Go forward not backward

BAKER, JESSE
124 137 of presidency of elders
BALDWIN, WHEELER
52 31 Wheeler Baldwin called
BALLOT
102 34 Ballot of first High Council for order of speech
BANEEMY
105 27 Mine elders
BAPTISM
13 1 Keys of baptism by immersion
18 42 Time of baptism of children
42 Baptism for men, women and children
19 31 Remission of sins by baptism and by fire
20 37 Who shall be baptized
68 Duty of members after baptism
69 Walk of members after baptism
72 Manner of administering
74 Manner of baptism
22 2 Hundred baptisms avail not
33 11 Repent and be baptized
11 Baptism for the remission of sins
11 Baptism by water and the Holy Ghost
35 5 Baptism by water unto repentance
39 6 Baptism by water in the gospel
6 Baptism by fire in the gospel
20 Baptism with water
68 25 Parents to teach children baptism
25 Baptism and Holy Ghost at eight years
27 Children baptized when eight years
84 27 Baptism part of preparatory gospel
107 20 Baptism function of Aaronic priesthood
128 12 Baptism in likness of resurrection of dead
12 Why ordinance instituted
13 Where the baptismal font should be placed
13 Baptismal font a simile of grave
BAPTISM FOR DEAD see also, Baptism, Baptize,
124 29 Baptismal font for baptism of dead
30 Baptism for dead must take place in a temple
31 What baptism acceptable before temple built
32 Unless attended to church rejected
35 By those scattered not acceptable
36 Places of refuge to be for baptism of dead
39 Baptism for dead to be done in temple
127 6 A recorder to be witness of baptism for dead
128 1 The subject continued
2 Recorder of baptism for dead
2 Eye witness to baptism for dead
3 Recorder for baptism for dead in every ward
3 Three witnesses required for baptism for dead
4 Records of baptism for dead placed with gen-
5 Order of record of baptisms for dead particular
5 Baptism for dead ordained before foundations
18 Earth cursed without baptism for dead

BAPTISM RE-
22 hd Section 22 concerning Re-baptism
BAPTISMAL
124 29 Baptismal font for baptism of dead
BAPTIZE
18 7 As thou hast been baptized he hath fulfilled
22 Baptized in name of Jesus Christ shall
22 As repent and baptized, be saved
29 Twelve to baptize in my name
29 Baptize as is written
41 Repent and be baptized
20 25 Who believe and baptized saved
46 Priests may baptize
58 Teachers and deacons cannot baptize
20 73 Baptized in name of Father, Son and Holy
22 hd Must be baptized to enter church
49 13 Be baptized in name of Jesus Christ
52 10 Baptizing by water
68 8 Baptize in name of Father, Son, and Holy
9 Believeth and is baptized shall be saved
76 51 Baptized after manner of His burial
84 28 John baptized while in childhood
64 Baptized by water for remission of sins
64 Baptized shall receive Holy Ghost
112 29 Who believes and baptized be saved
29 Believe not, not baptized, damned
124 33 Instituted before foundation of world
BARLEY
89 17 Barley for useful animals and mild drinks
BARNS
121 20 Their barns shall perish
BARREN
133 29 Pools of living water in barren deserts
BASKET
121 20 Their baskets not full
BASSETT, HEMAN
52 37 Take away from Heman Basset
BATTLE
45 70 No battle against Zion
88 113 Devil and armies to battle with Michael and
114 Battle of the great God
115 Michael fight the battles of saints
98 33 Law to ancients concerning battle
36 Lord commands and justifies battle
37 When does the Lord fight his people's battles
38 Ensample for justification of battle
105 14 God will fight battles of Zion
BEAR
1 8 Who bearing tidings to world shall have power
50 40 Cannot bear all things now
64 20 Tempted above what he is able to bear
78 18 Cannot bear all things now
84 88 Angels shall bear you up

132 63 Work continued by bearing souls
63 Exaltation to bear souls of men
133 53 Bear and carried all days of old
136 37 Cannot yet bear my glory
BEAST
29 24 Beasts to be new
49 19 Beasts for use of man
77 2 Four beasts of John explained
89 14 Grain staff of life for man and beast
17 Rye for fowls, swine and beasts of field
101 26 Enmity of man and beast shall cease
BED
88 124 Retire to thy bed early
BEGINNING
3 15 Counsel trampled on from beginning
5 14 This the beginning of church
8 12 I spake from beginning
22 1 This new and everlasting covenant from be-
29 33 Works of God have no beginning
61 14 Lord in beginning blessed water
17 In beginning cursed land
63 8 Sign-seekers from beginning
76 13 Son was in bosom of Father from beginning
13 Things ordained from beginning
93 21 First-born, in the beginning with Father
23 Ye were in beginning with Father
25 Spirit of wicked, liar from the beginning
29 Man was in beginning with God
38 Spirit of man innocent in beginning
110 10 Shall be beginning of blessings
BELIEF
34 4 Blessed because of belief
BELIEVE
3 20 Lamanites might believe gospel
5 7 If would not believe words, would not you
8 1 Shall receive what ask for believing
11 10 Believing in power of Jesus Christ
14 Shall know, in faith believing
14 8 Ask in faith believing
20 29 All men must repent and believe
25 Who believes and baptized saved
26 All who believe be saved
46 14 Given to some to believe
49 12 Believe on name of Lord Jesus
58 64 Signs follow those who believe
66 2 Blessed who believe on Christ's name
68 9 Believeth and is baptized shall be saved
10 Who believeth blest with signs
84 64 Every soul who believeth shall
112 29 Who believes and is baptized
BELIEVER
74 5 Marriage of believer and unbeliever
84 65 Signs to follow believers
71 Poison not hurt believers

BELLY
56 17 Bellies not satisfied
89 7 Strong drinks not for belly, for washing bodies
9 Hot drinks not for body or belly
BENEATH
63 59 I from above, but power beneath
84 100 Lord brought Zion from beneath
BENEFIT
70 8 Benefits shall be consecrated
15 Commandment for benefit of saints
91 6 Who receives not by spirit not benefitted
104 hd Concerning order for benefit of poor
BENJAMIN, KING
10 41 Translate to reign of King Benjamin
BENNETT, J. C.
124 16 J. C. Bennett to help Joseph
BENSON, EZRA T.
136 12 Ezra T. Benson and Erastus Snow organize
BENT, SAMUEL
124 132 Samuel Bent member of High Council
BIBLE see also, Holy Word, Holy Scripture.
42 12 Fulness of Gospel in Bible and Book of Mor-
BILLINGS, TITUS
63 39 Words to Titus Billings
BIND see also Seal, Temple.
43 9 Bind yourselves to act in holiness
45 55 Satan shall be bound
82 10 Lord bound when you do what I say
88 84 To bind up the law
127 7 Bind on earth bound in heaven
128 8 Power of priesthood to bind on earth and in
9 Priesthood of all ages had power to bind on
14 This is sealing or binding power
132 46 Bind on earth, bound in heaven
133 72 Bind up law for disobedient
BISHOP
20 66 Traveling bishops may ordain without vote
67 Bishop to be ordained by whose direction
41 9 Edward Partridge to be Bishop to the church
9 Duties of bishop to the church
42 31 Bishop to have counselors
31 Bishop to receive donations for the poor
34 As appointed by bishop and council
71 Bishop and counselors and families to be supported by the church
71 Elders or High Priests to assist him
82 Bishop to be present at trials
48 6 Act in apointment of presidency
51 5 Portion consecrated to the bishop for poor
12 Money lending through bishop
13 Bishop to keep the excess of meat and money
13 Let bishop appoint storehouse

51 14 Bishop to reserve enough for his wants
53 4 Sidney Gilbert to be agent appointed by bishop
57 15 Bishop to make preparation for gathering
58 35 Lay monies before bishop
64 40 Bishop is a judge
40 Bishops and counselors condemned if not faith-
68 14 Other bishops to minister as the first
15 Bishops to be worthy high priests
15 Bishops appointed by First Presidency
16 First born of sons of Aaron have legal right
19 High priest may be bishop if no son of Aaron
19 Bishop set apart and ordained by First Presi-
22 Bishop can only be tried before First Presi-
23 If bishop guilty shall be condemned
24 If bishop repents shall be forgiven
70 11 Bishop not exempt from law
72 2 Bishop to be appointed in this part
5 Elders render account to bishop
6 Record of stewardship handed to bishop
7 Duty of bishop known by commandment and
8 Newel K. Whitney to be bishop
10 Bishop to keep storehouse
10 Bishop to receive funds of church
11 Bishop to take account of elders
14 Labors of faithful answer debt to bishop
15 Every man must lay all before bishop
16 Every elder give account to bishop
17 From bishop renders man acceptable
19 Elder, who accounts to bishop be recommended
20 Stewards of literary concern have claim on
25 Certificates presented to bishop
25 Certificate from three elders or bishop
84 29 Bishop a necessary appendage to High Priest-
104 Send monies to bishop
112 Bishop to search after the poor
112 Bishop to travel
113 Bishop to employ an agent
85 1 Record of those who receive from bishop
90 22 Bishop's agent, a man of God and strong faith
22 Bishop's agent to have riches in store
35 Not well pleased with bishop
99 6 Children sent to bishop of Zion
107 16 Legal right belongs to descendant of Aaron
17 High Priest may act as bishop
17 Bishop to be ordained by Presidency of High
68 Bishop administer temporal things
68 Office of Bishop not equal to High Priesthood
69 Bishop chosen from High Priesthood unless
71 Duties of Bishop who is High Priest
72 Counselors he has chosen
72 Bishop to be a judge: manner of his judging
73 Duty of bishop who is not descendant
74 Bishops to be common judges in Zion

107 76 Literal descendants of Aaron may act
78 Cases undecided in Bishop's court brought to
88 Bishop to be president of priests
117 11 Be bishop in deed not name
119 1 Surplus property put into hands of bishop
120 1 Bishop to aid in disposition of tithing
124 20 A bishop characterized
BISHOPRIC see also Bishop
82 12 Covenant to manage affairs of bishopric
107 15 Bishopric presidency of Aaronic Priesthood
114 2 Others receive their bishopric
124 141 Presidents over bishopric
21 George Miller receives bishopric
BITTER
29 39 Taste bitter to know sweet
BLASPHEME
112 26 Punishment for blasphemed
132 27 Blasphemy against Holy Ghost explained
BLESS
1 28 If humble, blessed from on high
6 9 Shall be blessed if
10 Blessed because of thy gift
14 Blessed for what thou hast done
30 Blessed to dwell with God in glory
30 Blessed are ye if they do unto you as unto me
31 Blessed are they, if they reject not
11 9 Assist, and you shall be blessed
14 11 If faithful shall be blessed
15 5 Blessed are you for speaking my words
16 5 Blessed are you for speaking my words
19 37 Hosanna blessed be name of Lord
21 9 Bless those who labor
24 3 Bless temporally and spiritually
34 4 Blessed because of belief
5 Blessed because called to ministry
38 14 Blessed through mercy of God
41 1 Delight to bless my people
50 5 Blessed are faithful
36 Blessed are you now hearing
59 1 Blessed are they how have come according to
3 Blessed who stand on land of Zion
12-17 Blessing upon those who observe Sabbath
61 14 Lord in beginning blessed waters
17 In last days blessed land
63 30 Blessed if Zion obtained by purchase
49 Blessed are dead that die in the Lord
50 Who lives when Christ comes is blessed, but
66 2 Blessed for receiving everlasting covenant
84 60 Blessed if you receive
86 11 Blessed if continue in goodness
97 1 Blessed who seek wisdom and truth
132 47 Whom you bless I will bless

136 11 With pure hearts, in faith, be blessed
BLESSING
10 50 Left blessing upon this land in prayers
18 45 My blessings above all things
19 38 Pray and great shall be your blessing
20 70 Blessing of children
58 4 After tribulations blessings
32 God revokes blessing
61 37 Humble and blessings yours
67 3 Blessing lost through fears in heart
75 19 Blessing upon house that receives you
78 17 Are little children and understand not bless-
18 Blessings of Kingdom yours
103 12 After much tribulation comes blessing
104 13 Earthly blessings prepared for my creatures
46 Blessings as faithful
105 12 Endowment and blessing for faithful and hum-
107 67 Administering of ordinances and blessings
122 2 Those who seek counsel, authority and bless-
124 97 Keys by which to receive blessings
124 Patriarch holds sealing blessings of church
130 20 All blessings predicated on law
21 Blessing obtained by obedience to its law
132 5 All who have a blessing shall abide the law
BLIND
19 40 Canst thou run as a blind guide
35 9 Blind made to see
58 11 Blind come to marriage of Lamb
78 10 Through Satan become blind and
84 69 In my name open eyes of blind
123 12 Blinded by craftiness
BLOOD
27 2 My blood shed for remission of sin
29 17 My blood shall not cleanse them
45 41 Shall behold blood
49 21 Don't shed blood without need
58 53 Lest no inheritance save by blood
63 28 Satan plans shedding of blood
29 Zion obtained by purchase not blood
31 Forbidden to shed blood
31 Punishment for shedding blood
76 69 Perfect atonement through shedding of Christ's
87 6 Earth mourn by bloodshed
7 Cry and blood of saints cease to come up
88 75 Clean from blood of
87 Moon bathed in blood
94 Who shed blood of saints
138 Receive only who are clean from blood
101 80 I redeemed land by shedding of blood
112 33 Lest blood of generation required of your hand
130 12 Bloodshed before Christ's coming to begin in
132 19 Shedding of innocent blood cancels sealings
27 Shedding of innocent blood is blasphemy

133 51 Sprinkled garments with blood
135 7 Innocent blood—Carthage, shall come forth
136 36 Innocent blood cries from ground against
BLOSSOM
117 7 Make solitary places bud and blossom
BOARDING HOUSE
124 22 Boarding house to be built
56 Let my name be upon house
BOAST
3 4 If he boasts in strength must fall
13 Boasted in own wisdom
50 33 Boast not against false spirit
84 73 Commandment not to boast of gift
105 24 Boast not of faith, etc.
BODY see also, Spirit, Soul
19 18 God suffered in body
27 2 My body laid down for you
45 17 Absence of spirits from body a bondage
59 19 Nature to strengthen body
76 70 Whose bodies are celestial
78 Bodies terrestial
84 33 Sanctified by Spirit to renewing bodies
109 Body how stand without feet
110 Body hath need of every member
88 15 Spirit and body the soul
27 Righteous die, rise spiritual body
28 Celestial spirit receives natural body
67 Body filled with light comprehends all
67 Bodies filled with light if eyes single to glory
89 7 Strong drinks not for belly, for washing bodies
9 Hot drinks not for body or belly
101 37 Care not for body but soul
129 1 Angels are resurrected with bodies of flesh and
130 22 Father has body of flesh and bones
22 Son has body of flesh and bones
131 8 When bodies pure see spirit matter
BOND see also Bondage
78 11 Organize by bond that cannot be broken
82 11 Bound by bond that cannot break by trans-
134 12 Not preach gospel to bond servants without
BONDAGE see also Bond
19 35 Release thyself from bondage
45 17 Absence of spirits from body a bondage
84 50 Bondage of sin
101 79 Not right for a man to be in bondage
103 17 Must be led from bondage by power
•104 83 Shall be delivered from bondage
BONE
29 19 Flesh fall from bones
85 6 Still small voice makes bones to quake
89 18 Marrow to their bones
129 1 Angels are resurrected, with bodies of flesh

130 22 Father has body of flesh and bones
22 Son has body of flesh and bones
BOOK see also, School, Learn, Teach
20 82 List of names of church to be kept in a book
55 4 Write books for schools in church
77 6 Book of seven seals explained
14 Little book eaten by John
88 2 Recorded in book of names of
118 Seek wisdom from best books
90 15 Become acquainted with all good books
99 5 Written in volume of book
109 14 Wisdom out of best books
128 6 Books from which dead are judged explained
7 Books by which dead judged are records kept
8 Dead judged out of books
24 Books of records of dead
BOOK OF COMMANDMENTS
1 6 Inhabitants of earth given book of command-
6 Preface to book of commandments
67 6 If any can make the like of one commandment
8 Its truth proved
BOOK OF DOCTRINE AND COVENANTS
67 4 How to test the truth of Doctrine and Cov-
9 No unrighteousness in Doctrine and Covenants
135 1 Martyrdom of Joseph and Hyrum the seal of
BOOK OF ENOCH
107 57 Things written in book of Enoch
BOOK OF LAW
85 5 Names not found in the Book of Law.
7 Inheritances whose names in the Book of Law
11 Fate of High Priesthood whose names not in
BOOK OF LIFE
128 7 Book of life is record kept in heaven
132 19 Written in the Lamb's Book of Life
BOOK OF MORMON see also Plates of Nephi, Plate,
1 29 Power to translate Book of Mormon
3 hd Section 2 concerning lost mss of first part
6 17 Witness that work is true
10 hd Section 10 concerning alteration of mss of
17 hd Revelation given to three witnesses
18 4 In it all things concerning
19 26 Book of Mormon contains truth and the word
27 Book of Mormon word to Gentile
20 8-9 Book of Mormon contains fulness of Gospel
10 Book of Mormon given by inspiration, etc.
13 Book of Mormon testimony to world
24 1 Joseph Smith called and chosen to write Book
27 5 Contains fulness of everlasting Gospel
5 Moroni sent to reveal it
33 16 Given for instruction
42 12 Fulness of Gospel in Bible and Book of Mor-
84 57 New covenant, even Book of Mormon
124 119 Not allowed to pay stock unless believer in

128 20 The book to be revealed
20 Where three witnesses declared
135 1 Martyrdom of Joseph and Hyrum the seal of
3 Book of Mormon translated by power of God
BOOK OF REMEMBRANCE
85 9 Not in book of remembrance no inheritance
BOOTH, EZRA
52 23 Isaac Morley and Exra Booth called
64 15 Angry with Ezra Booth
BORN
5 16 Born of water and of the Spirit
76 32 Better for sons of perdition not to have been
BORROW
136 25 Return what is borrowed
BOSOM
9 8 Bosom shall burn if right
76 25 Who was in bosom of Father
88 13 God in bosom of eternity
109 4 Jesus Christ, son of thy bosom
BOSTON
84 114 Warn Boston of desolation and abolishment
BOUND
88 38 Every law has bounds and conditions
121 30 If bounds set to heaven, etc.
122 9 Bounds of enemies set
133 72 Bound up the law
BOW
5 24 If he bow in mighty prayer I will grant
88 104 Every knee shall bow
106 6 Joy in heaven when Warren bowed
BOWEL
84 101 Truth established in bowels of earth
85 7 His bowels a fountain of truth
101 9 Bowels filled with compassion
121 3 Let bowels be moved with compassion
45 Bowels be full of charity to household of faith
BRANCH
10 60 Branch of house of Jacob
72 23 Ensample to all branches of church
107 39 Evangelical ministers in large branches
BREAD see also Sacrament, Wine
20 40 Administer bread and wine
75 Bread of Sacrament
77 Blessing on bread
BREAK see also Sin
1 15 Have broken everlasting convenant
19 Weak to break down mighty
3 13 Broken sacred promises
5 27 If he deny he will break covenant
54 4 A broken covenant void
56 18 Have broken hearts and contrite spirits
88 35 What breaketh law not sanctified by law

97 8 Blessings on broken honest hearts and contrite
104 86 Master not suffer house broken up
BREASTPLATE
17 1 Shall have view of breastplate
27 16 Breastplate of righteousness
BREASTWORK
110 2 Saw Lord on breastwork of pulpit
BRIDEGROOM see also, Jesus
33 17 Be ready for Bridegroom
65 3 Make ready for Bridegroom
88 92 Bridegroom comes, meet him
133 10 Go and meet Bridegroom
19 Prepare for coming of Bridegroom
BRIMSTONE
63 17 Lake of fire and brimstone
76 36 Who shall go to the lake of fire and brimstone
BRING
6 6 Seek to bring forth cause of Zion
9 Assist to bring forth my work
11 Bring many to knowledge of truth
10 61 Will bring to light marvelous works
11 6 Seek to bring forth cause of Zion
12 6 Seek to bring forth cause of Zion
14 10 Must bring forth Gospel
BROOK
128 23 Brooks flow with gladness
BROOME COUNTY
128 20 Peter, James and John at Broome Co.
BROTHER
38 24 Esteem your brother
61 32 More labor needed among brethern than
136 20 Covet not thy brothers
BRUNSON, SEYMOUR
75 33 Mission for Seymour Brunson
124 132 No man takes his priesthood
BUD
117 7 Make solitary places bud and blossom
BUILD
10 52 Bring gospel to build up
54 Not to destroy but to build up church
56 Who build up churches to themselves King-
52 33 Build not on another's foundation
63 4 Lord builds what he pleases
94 15 Committee to build the Lord's houses
95 3 Grievous sin in not building Lord's house
11 Keep commandments, power to build
97 15 Build temple in name of Lord
101 101 Build and another shall not inherit
104 59 Print words to build up church
124 62 Committee to build temple
136 19 No power to build up himself without counsel
BURLINGTON
124 88 Wm. Marks to preach in Burlington

BURN
9 8 Bosom shall burn if right
29 9 I will burn them up
64 23 Who is tithed shall not burn
24 Burning cometh after today
BURNETT, STEPHEN
75 35 Mission for Stephen Burnett
80 1 Words to Stephen Burnett
BURROUGH, PHILIP
30 10 Labor at Philip Burrough's
BRUISES
89 8 Tobacco for bruises
BURY
60 13 Bury not thy talent
76 51 Buried in water in his name
BUSINESS see also Government
20 62 Conferences to do church business
64 29 On the Lord's business
70 5 Their business in church of God
104 49 Do business in our own names
107 72 Bishop to do business of church
78 Most important business of church shall
BUTTERFIELD, J.
124 138 J. Butterfield a president of Seventies
CAESAR
63 26 Lord renders to Caesar Caesar's
CAHOON, REYNOLDS
52 30, 61: 35, 75: 32, 94: 14, Reynolds Cahoon
CAIN
124 75 His offering not like Cain
CAINAN
107 45 God called Cainan in wilderness
45 Cainan met Adam on way to Shedolamak
53 Cainan a High Priest
CALEB
84 8 Caleb received priesthood from Elihu
CALL see also Calling Chasten, Missionaries
3 10 Repent, thou art still called
4 3 Called if desire to serve
6 4 Called who will thrust in sickle and reap
9 14 Work wherewith I have called you
11 15 Not suppose you are called until called
12 4 Whoso will, is called of God
9 Give heed, then you are called
18 8 Marvel not that I have called him
9 Called with calling of Paul mine Apostle
14 Called to cry repentance
24 In what name called at last day
26 Others called to declare my gospel
20 2 Joseph Smith, Jr., called of God
3 Oliver Cowdery called of God an Apostle
11 God does call men to his work
43 20 Call nations to repent

65 5 Call upon Lord to extend his kingdom
88 85 Not called, for garments not yet clean
85 Continue in vineyard till Lord calls
62 Call when I am near
71 Let these warned call and ponder
95 5 Many ordained and called; few chosen
101 39 Saints accounted as salt and savor of earth
40 Called to be savor of men
121 34 Many called, few chosen
124 7 Call with testimony
132 59 A man called is justified in his acts
136 32 Wisdom by humbling and calling
CALLING see also Call
18 32 According to callings and gifts
20 27 Who believe in calling of God shall be saved
23 2 Make known thy calling
3 Thy calling to exhortion
24 9 Attend to thy calling
84 33 Who magnify calling are sanctified
109 Every man labor in own calling
105 35 Day of calling now choosing
CAMP OF THE LORD
61 29 Way for saints of camp of the Lord to journey
CAMP OF ISRAEL
136 1 Will concerning camp of Israel
CANAL
61 23 Save it be upon canal
CAPTAIN
136 3 Companies with captains of hundreds, fifties.
CARE
39 9 Rejected God because of cares of the world
63 64 Speak of sacred things with care
101 37 Care not for body but soul
CARMEL
128 19 As dews of Carmel so knowledge of God des-
CARNAL
3 4 If follow carnal desires he must fall
67 10 Not see God with carnal but spiritual mind
CARNAL COMMANDMENT
84 27 Carnal commandments part of preparatory
CARTHAGE
124 88 Wm. Marks to preach in Carthage
CARTER, GIDEON
75 34 Mission for Gideon Carter
CARTER, JARED
52 38 Jared Carter ordained a priest
79 1 Command for Jared Carter
94 14 Jared Carter to receive inheritance on second
102 3 Jared Carter member of first High Council
CARTER, JOHN S.
102 3 John S. Carter member of first High Council
CARTER, SIMEON
52 27 Simeon Carter called
75 30 Mission for Simeon Carter

CARTER, WILLIAM
52 31 William Carter called
CASE
102 13 Number of speakers for different cases
107 78 Most difficult cases shall
CAST
46 3 Cast none out of public meetings
CATTLE
89 8 Tobacco for sick cattle
CAUGHT UP
88 96 Saints shall be quickened and caught up
101 31 Shall be caught up
CAUSE
6 6 Seek to establish cause of Zion
10 26 Causeth to catch in own snare
24 10 Cannot say enough in my cause
58 27 Men anxiously engaged in good cause
6 Sent you for this cause
CELESTIAL see also Terrestrial, Telestial Glory,
76 70 Who shall receive celestial glory
70 Celestial glory, like glory of sun, like glory
71 Terrestrial and celestial glories compared
87 Terrestrial receive through celestial
92 Glory of celestial excels all things
92 God reigns in celestial world
94 Who dwell in his presence are church of first
94 Celestial received of fulness of grace
95 Celestial equal in power, might, dominion
96 Glory of celestial one, as sun
78 7 For place in celestial world must prepare and
14 Ensample, that church shall stand above all
88 2 Names in book of sanctified of celestial world
4 Eternal life, glory of celestial world
5 Celestial glory defined
20 Bodies of celestial kingdom to possess earth
20 Why celestial bodies created
24 Celestial law brings celestial glory
25 Earth abides celestial law
28 Celestial spirit receive natural body
105 4 Law of union of celestial kingdom
5 Zion built only by law of celestial kingdom
130 10 White stone become Urim and Thummim for
11 White stone and new name for all of celestial
131 1 In celestial glory are three heavens
2 The only way to obtain the highest degree
CELESTIAL MARRIAGE see also Marriage
132 7 Conditions of the law
19-20 The blessings that follow
38 Practiced from beginning of creations
39 Prophets with keys of celestial marriage
CEPHAS
76 99 Telestial, those of Paul, Apollos and Cephas

CERTIFICATE see also Recommend
20 64 Certificate taken by lower priesthood
84 Member removing to take certificate
72 17 Certificate or "Recommend" from bishop ren-
17 Certificate answers for inheritance
18 Man not accepted without certificate
25 Members must bring recommend or certificate
25 Certificate presented to bishop
25 Certificate from three elders or bishop
26 Without certificate unwise steward
CHAMBER
128 21 Voice of God in chamber of Father Whitmer
CHANGE
43 32 Shall be changed in a twinkling of eye
63 51 Changed in twinkling of an eye
CHARIOT
62 7 Saints may ride in chariots
CHARITY
4 5 Charity qualifies him for the work
6 Remember charity
6 19 Have charity, etc.
12 8 Not assist, unless having charity
18 19 Not charity, can do nothing
88 125 Bond of charity, bond of perfectness and peace
125 Clothe yourselves in charity
121 45 Bowels be full of charity to household of
124 116 Clothe himself with charity
CHASTEN see also Punish, Avenge, Affliction
1 27 As sinned they might be chastened
42 90 Offend many chastened before many
92 Offend in secret, chastened in secret
61 8 Chastened of all sins
64 8 My disciples were chastened for not forgiving
75 7 Commandment to chasten for murmuring
87 6 Indignation and chastening of God
90 36 Lord chasten Zion
95 1 Whom I love I chasten
2 Must be chastened and stand rebuked
10 Chastened because of contention
98 21 Chasten if they do not repent
100 13 Zion chastened
101 4 Chastened as Abraham
5 Who will not endure chastening not sanctified
41 Transgressors need be chastened
103 4 Chastened for not hearkening
105 6 Chastened tc learn obedience
CHASTISEMENT
95 1 Chastisement deliverance from temptation
136 31 Who bears not chastisement not worthy
CHEER
61 36 Be of good cheer, little children
78 18 Good cheer, I will lead you

CHEERFULLY
123 17 Let us do cheerfully what lies
CHILDREN see also Parents, Father, Family, Seed
2 2 Hearts of children turn to fathers
2 Shall plant promises in hearts of children
5 6 Deliver words unto children of men
18 42 Children to be baptized at years of account-
20 70 Children to be blessed
70 Duty of members having children
27 9 Turning hearts of children to fathers
29 46 Children redeemed from beginning through
47 Satan cannot tempt children until accountable
45 58 Children grow up without sin to salvation
50 40 Ye are little children
55 4 Special books that children receive pleasing
61 36 Be of good cheer, little children
63 51 Children shall grow up until old but
68 25 Parents responsible if children not taught
25 Sin of untaught children upon parents
26 Law of Zion concerning parents and children
27 Children baptized when eight years
28 Parents to teach children to pray
31 Lord not pleased that children grow in wicked-
74 1 Children of one unbelieving parent made holy
3 Unbelieving husband wanted children circum-
4 Children unholy in not believing gospel of
6 False tradition that children are unholy
7 Children are holy and sanctified through atone-
78 17 Are little children and understand not bless-
83 4 Children have claim upon parents until of age
5 Children, of age, can claim inheritance from
93 40 Children to be brought up in light and truth
42 Affliction from not bringing up children prop-
98 16 Turn hearts of children and fathers to each
45-46 Children punished for father's sins
47 Forgive if children repent of father's tres-
99 3 Receive as child, they receive kingdom, and
101 81 Children of Zion likened to parable of woman
106 5 Be like children of light
110 15 Elijah commits keys of turning hearts of
128 18 Baptism for dead welding link between father
132 37 Children born of Abraham by concubines
CHILDREN OF KINGDOM
41 6 Give not things of children of kingdom to dogs
CHILDREN OF MEN see also Man
4 1 Work to come forth to children of men
6 1 Great and marvelous work to children of men
18 6 Children of men are stirred to repentance
38 11 Among children of men in presence of hosts
CHOOSE
1 4 My disciples chosen in these last days
3 9 Joseph chosen to do work of Lord
19 9 You that are chosen

19 10 Repent, thou art still chosen
29 4 Ye are chosen from the world
37 4 Let every man choose
55 1 Thou art called and chosen
95 5 Many ordained and called; few chosen
6 They not chosen who sin grievously
8 House to endow who are chosen
105 35 Chosen who are worthy
36 Manifest by Spirit who are chosen
112 7 Chosen, path among mountains
121 34 Many called, few are chosen
35 Not chosen for aspirations to world and honor
124 76 Chosen and anointed him
CHRIST see also Jesus, Jesus Christ, Son
18 21 Take upon you name of Christ
20 22 Christ suffered temptations but gave no heed
23 Christ was crucified, died, and rose again
24 Chirst ascended into heaven
24 Christ reigns according to will of Father
38 21 In time, no king or rulers, but Christ
43 21 Christ a man
76 28 God and his Christ
59 They are Christ's and Christ is God's
62 Dwell in presence of God and Christ forever
73 Christ preached Gospel to spirits in prison
85 Last resurrection when Christ has finished his
100 Of Christ, but receive not gospel
106 Christ subdued enemies at fullness of times
107 Christ deliver kingdom to Father
107 Christ trodden wine-press alone
108 Christ crowned with glory, on throne of power
112 Telestial cannot get where God and Christ
86 9 Been hid from world with Christ
88 7 This is light of Christ
105 32 Kingdom of Zion that of God and Christ
113 1 Stem of Jesse is Christ
130 9 This earth will be Christ's
133 55 Who were with Christ in resurrection
CHRIST'S COMING
5 19 Earth consumed by coming
29 14 Signs of Christ's coming
45 26 Christ delayeth his coming
39 Sign of coming of the Son of Man
44 Christ's coming
45 56 Parable of virgins fulfilled at Christ's coming
49 6 Coming of Christ nigh at hand
7 No man or angel knoweth Christ's coming
22 Christ comes not as woman
22 Christ comse not as a man traveling
23 Sure signs of Christ's coming
24 What must precede Christ's coming
51 20 Christ's coming in an hour ye think not

61 38 Christ comes when you think not
38 Look for Christ's coming
39 Pray to abide Christ's coming
63 50 Who lives when Christ comes is blessed, but
64 23 Called today to Christ's coming
68 11 To you given to know signs of Christ's coming
77 12 The preparation for his coming
13 Things to be accomplished before Christ's
88 98 Who shall be with him in his first coming
99 Who are Christ's at his coming
97 23 Scourge not stayed until Christ's coming
101 35 The faithful who die shall partake of the
106 4 Lord's coming nigh and overtaketh
128 24 Who can abide Christ's coming
130 12 Bloodshed before Christ's coming to begin in
15 Joseph's answer to the time of Christ's com-
15 Trouble me no more concerning Christ's com-
17 Joseph's opinion of the time of Christ's com-
133 17 Hour of coming nigh
18 Events of Christ's coming
19 Prepare for coming of bridgroom
49 The Glory of Christ's coming described
CHURCH see also Gospel, Assembly, Faithful,
1 hd Covenants and Commandments of Lord to
1 Hearken people of my church
30 Bring church out of obscurity
30 Only true and living church
5 14 How the church appears
14 This is the beginning of church
10 53 Will establish my church among them
54 Not to destroy but to build up church
55 Who belongs to church not fear
56 Who build up churches unto themselves,
67 Whosoever repenteth is my church
68 Is not my church
69 Who is of church will I
11 16 My word, rock, church and gospel
18 hd Building of church of Christ according to full-
4 Foundation of my church and gospel
5 Build church on foundation of gospel and
20 Contend against no church, save
20 1 Date and manner of establishment of Church
2 Joseph Smith first elder of church
3 Oliver Cowdery to be elder of church
33 Let church take heed
53 Teacher to watch over the church
71 Cannot be received into church until account-
81 Duty of churches to be represented at con-
82 Names of members to be kept in a book
21 2 Joseph Smith inspired to found church
3 Date of foundation
4 Church to heed words and commandments of
5 Word of Joseph Smith as from mouth of God

22 hd Church established in the year
hd Must be baptized to enter church
3 Church built as of old
3 Last covenant and church
3 Church built because of dead works
24 3 Church shall support thee
18 Church shall give what thou needest
25 Emma Smith ordained to exhort the church
26 2 Church to be governed by common consent
28 2 Revelations and commandments for the church to be received only by Joseph
29 21 Church; the great whore
33 5 Church called out of wilderness
13 Church built upon this rock
41 3 How to govern the church
42 8 Build up my church in every region
43 8 Instruct, that may know how to direct church
*45 64 Build up churches
50 37 Strengthen churches by exhortation
51 10 Another church not to be given money from
55 4 Write books for schools in church
57 11 Printer unto church, etc.
58 23 Laws of Church
48 Let them build up churches
60 9 This for good of churches
63 63 Church repent of sins
64 37 Church like a judge over nations
69 3 History of important things concerning church
70 5 Business in church of God
10 None exempt from law who belong to church
73 hd Church established in last days
75 24 Duty of church to support families of mis-
26 Support of church for families of missionaries
76 67 General assembly and church of Enoch and of
77 5 Seven churches
78 4 City of Enoch for everlasting order unto
14 Ensample, that church shall stand above all
21 Ye are church of first born
82 hd Order given to Enoch and church
18 Common property of whole church
84 2 Church established for restoration of people
34 Who receive priesthood are church
55 Church under condemnation for vanity and
76 Church must preach Gospel
108 How ancient apostles built up church
86 3 Tares drive church into wilderness
88 94 Fate of church, mother of abominations
94 Great church is tares of earth
90 4 Oracles through you to church
13 Joseph Smith to preside over church and
15 Set in order churches
100 15 All things work for good of church
101 63 Wisdom concerning salvation of all churches

102 hd Minutes of organization of High Council of
9 President of church acknowledged by church
104 59 Print words to build up churches
106 8 Reward of light to church
107 72 Bishop to do business of church
80 Highest council in church
82 Before common council of church
112 24 Vengeance to begin with church
115 4 Name of church to be Church of Jesus Christ
124 32 Church rejected unless work for dead
126 First Presidency to receive oracles for church
127 12 Subscribe, servant, prophet, seer of Church of
128 21 Trials and tribulations of this church
136 2 Let church be organized into companies
CHURCH ARTICLE
33 14 Keep them
42 13 Church articles to be observed
CHURCH COVENANT
33 14 Keep them
42 67 Church covenants to be received
CHURCH OF FIRST BORN see also Chruch
76 54 They are church of First Born
67 General assembly and church of Enoch and of
94 Who dwell in his presence are church of First
77 11 144 thousand to bring souls to church of First
CHURCH GOVERNMENT
20 hd Section 20 on Church Government
41 3 Remarks on
42 59 Laws for church government where found
CHURCH MONEY
60 10 Church money to be given to returning elders
CHURCH, PROPERTY OF
38 36 Men to govern propery of church
51 5-9 Property of church, how to deal with
10 Church property not given to another church
11 Church property may be lent to another church
101 98 Sore and grievous sin to sell to enemies God's
CINCINNATI
60 6 Brethren to go to Cincinnati
61 30 Lift voice against people of Cincinnati
CIRCUMCISE
74 3 Circumcised and subject to law of Moses
3 Unbelieving husband wanted children circum-
CITY see also City of Heritage
63 31 Scourged from city to city
84 93 Wash feet against city
94 Wo to city that rejects you
117 Go to great and notable cities
94 1 Lay foundation of city of stake of Zion
96 hd City or stake of Kirtland
104 36 Lots laid off for building of city
111 4 Will give this city into your hands

125 2 Build cities unto my name
133 56 Mount Zion and holy city Jerusalem
CITY OF HERITAGE see also Zion, New Jarusalem,
58 13 Zion, city of heritage of God
CIVIL see also Government
109 55 Remember civil authorities
134 9 Religious influence and civil government sep-
11 Men should apply to civil law for
CLEAN see also Pure, Cleanse
38 10 Pleased only with the clean
10 Not all are clean
42 Be ye clean that bear
88 75 That I may testify you are clean
85 Not called, for garments not yet clean
86 Let your hands be clean
138 Receive only those who are clean from blood
90 36 Chasten Zion until clean
133 5 Be clean that bear the vessels of the Lord
CLEANLINESS
42 41 All things in cleanliness before me
CLEAVE
88 40 Intelligence cleaveth to intelligence
40 Light cleaveth unto light
CLERK
85 1 Lord's clerk to keep General Church Record
CLOTHE
84 81 No thought for what shall clothe
89 Who receives will clothe you
90 Who clothes you, lose no reward
101 Earth clothed with glory of God
88 125 Clothe yourselves in charity
133 69 Clothe heavens with blackness
CLOUD
34 7 Shall come in cloud with
45 44 Christ seen in clouds of heaven
45 Meet Christ in a cloud
76 63 Come with him in clouds of heaven
78 21 Will take you up in cloud
84 5 Cloud of God's glory upon the Temple
COAT
24 18 Missionary shall not take two coats, etc.
84 78 Neither purse, scrip nor two coats
105 Take new, cast old to poor
COLD
89 13 Flesh used in winter, cold, or famine
COE ,JOSEPH
55 6 Joseph Coe called
102 3 Joseph Coe member of first High Council
COLESVILLE
24 3, 26: 1, 37: 2, Go to church in Colesville
128 20 Peter, James and John at Colesville
COLTRIN, ZEBEDEE
52 29 Zebedee Coltrin called

COMFORT
101 14 Who mourned shall be comforted
COMFORTER see also Holy Spirit, Holy Ghost,
21 9 Comforter manifests that Jesus was crucified
24 5 Write what is given by Comforter
28 4 If led by Comforter speak
31 11 Comforter shall give you what to do
42 16 Speak and prophesy by Comforter
17 Comforter beareth record of Father and Son
17 Comforter knoweth all things
50 14 Comforter sent to teach truth
17 Spirit of truth
52 9 Say only what taught by Comforter
75 10 Comforter to teach all expedient things
10 Call on name of Lord for Comforter
27 Comforter to tell missionaries where to go
79 2 Comforter to teach truth
88 3 Comforter, Holy Spirit of Promise
3 Comforter abide in your hearts
3 Comforter promised disciples in John's
4 Comforter promise of eternal life
90 11 Comforter for revelation of Jesus
14 Receive revelations as manifest by Comforter
124 97 Receive of Spirit even Comforter
COMING see also Christ's Coming
2 3 Earth would be wasted at its coming
COMMAND see also Commandment, Law
1 5 I Lord have commanded; none shall stay
5 21 Command you, Joseph, to repent
26 I, Lord, command Martin Harris to say
29 If case I command you Joseph to say
34 Will provide means to accomplish command
34 Stop until I command thee
9 13 Do this thing I have commanded you shall
18 9 Command all men to repent
28 6 Shall not command head
29 6 United according to command
56 4 I command and revoke as good
3 Who obeys not command, cut off
58 26 God, not command in all things
29 Who waits to be commanded is damned
32 Result of disobeying the Lord's command
98 22 Obey command and wrath and indignation
101 60 Do all things I command
67 Command to gather
105 28 Send wise men to fulfill commandments
132 37 Isaac and Jacob did only what was command-
133 16 All men commanded to repent
23 Shall command the deep
COMMANDMENT see also Command, Law, Obedi-
1 hd Commandment of Lord to church
6 Preface to book of commandments
17-20 Relation of commandments to servants

	18	Gave commandments to others
	24	The purpose of these commandments
	24	Commandments given after manner of their
	30	Commandments were given to found church
	32	Who does commandments shall be forgiven
	37	Search these commandments
	37	Commandments are true and faithful
3	5	How strict were your commandments
	6	Transgressed commandments of God
	10	Repent of what is contrary to commandments
5	22	Be firm in keeping commandments
	28	Must covenant to keep commandments
	33	Commandments given that thy days may be
	35	If faithful in keeping commandments shall
6	9	Bring forth work according to commandments
	20	Be faithful and diligent in keeping command-
10	34	I give you commandments
	56	Who keep not commandments shall
11	9	Bring forth work according to commandments
	20	Your work to keep my commandments
14	7	If you will keep commandments shall have
15	5	Words given according to commandment
17	8	If ye do commandments shall
18	43	After that you must keep my commandments
	46	If keep not commandments you cannot
19	32	Last commandment concerning this matter
28	2	Commandments for the church to be received
	5	Not write by way of commandment
29	35	Commandments of God spiritual, not carnal,
30	8	Keep commandments shall have eternal life
38	35	Commandment regarding care for the poor
42		Commandments to the church
	4	First commandment
	29	If thou lovest me keep all my commandments
43	2	Commandment for a law
46		Revelation vs. Commandment
	7	Seduced by commandments of men
56	6	Commandment revoked for stiff-neckedness
58	2	Blessed, keep my commandments
	29	Who keepeth commandment with slothfulness
	29	Who receiveth commandment with doubtful
	30	Not guiltless who obeys not commandments
59	1	Blessed, who have come according to com-
	4	Who shall receive many commandments
61	13	Commandment given for your good
	18	Commandment to one, commandment to all
63	13	Many turned away from commandments
	23	Who keeps commandments will give mysteries
67	4	A testimony of truth of commandments
	6	If any make the like of one commandment
68	hd	Items in addition to commandments
70	3	Stewards over revelations and commandments
	15	Commandment for benefit of saints

71 4 Prepare for commandments to come
11 My commandments true and faithful
74 5 Commandment not of Lord but of apostle
75 4 Proclaim truth according to revelations and
7 Commandment to chasten for murmurings
76 52 Cleansed from sin by keeping commandments
78 13 Ensample for accomplishing commandments
84 61 Forgive sins with this commandment
86 A commandment to all faithful called to the
90 32 Write this commandment
93 20 Keep commandments and receive fullness
27 Fullness only by keeping commandments
28 Truth and light of commandments kept
95 11 Keep commandments, power to build
103 8 Keep not commandments world shall prevail
31-34 Obey a commandment as far as possible
124 87 If love me, keep commandments
132 29 Abraham received all by revelation and com-
133 60 These commandments were kept from world,
60 Why the latter day commandments were given
60 Then commandments to go to all flesh
136 2 With covenant and promise to keep command-
42 Be diligent in keeping my commandments
COMMITTEE
94 15 Committee to build the Lord's houses
123 4 Committee to aid in gathering history of
COMMON COUNCIL
107 82 Before common council of church
COMPANY
103 30 Companies of various sizes to go to Zion
136 2 Let church be organized into companies
3 Companies with captains of hundreds, fifties,
COMPASSION see also Mercy, Merciful
64 2 I will have compassion
88 40 Mercy hath compassion on mercy
121 3 Let bowels be moved with compassion
COMPEL
58 26 Who is compelled, not a wise servant
COMPREHEND
6 21 Light shineth, darkness comprehendeth not
88 6 Jesus comprehended all things
48 Came to his own was not comprehended
49 Day when shall comprehend God
67 Body filled with light comprehends all
COMPULSION
121 37 If exercise compulsion upon souls
CONCUBINE see also Marriage
132 37 Abraham received concubines for righteous-
38 David received many wives and concubines
38 Solomon received many wives and concubines
CONDEMN see also Punishment, Condemnation
5 27 If he break covenant he is condemned
6 35 I do not condemn you

9 12 Neither of you have I condemned
64 9 Who does not forgive stands condemned
40 Bishop and counselors condemned if not faith-
75 21 You shall judge and condemn who
104 7 That innocent not condemned
136 39 Joseph Smith died that wicked be condemned
CONDEMNATION see also Condemn, Punishment
5 18 Condemnation if harden hearts
10 23 Shall turn to condemnation
20 15 Who harden their hearts in unbelief shall turn
42 81 Condemnation by the mouth of two witnesses
63 11 Signs shown in wrath unto condemnation
62 Condemnation to use Lord's name without
64 Condemnation wtihout prayer
66 Overcome through patience else greater con-
67 8 Under condemnation if accept not God's word
76 48 Ordained to their condemnation
82 3 Who sins against greater light receives great-
84 55 Vanity and unbelief brought church under con-
56 This condemnation rests on children of Zion
57 Condemned until repent
88 65 Ask anything not expedient shall turn to
100 Time for resurrection of spirits under con-
93 31 Here is condemnation of man
32 Who receives not light is under condemnation
132 48 What you give is without condemnation
136 33 Spirit to condemnation of ungodly
CONDITION
18 12 Bring men unto him on conditions of repent-
46 15 God suits mercies according to conditions
88 38 Every law has bounds and conditions
39 Who abide not conditions of law are not jus-
CONFER
13 1 In the name of Messiah I confer
67 14 Conferred by hands of Joseph Smith Jr.
CONFERENCE see also Meeting, Assembly
20 61 Frequency of conferences
61 Elders of church to meet in conference
62 Conferences to do church business
64 Conference may issue license
67 General conference to direct some ordinations
81 Churches to send teachers to the conferences
81 Conferences held by elders of church
82 List of names sent to conference
28 10 Preside over conference by voice of it
44 2 Elders called together for conference
58 58 Conference meeting to be called
58 As ruled by conference
68 hd Will of Lord to conference concerning
72 7 Duty of bishop known by commandments and
73 hd What elders shall do to conference
2 Missions known by voice of conference
75 hd Revelation given in conference

124 144 Approve or disapprove of names for offices
88 Await instructions from general conference
CONFESS see also Acknowledge, Sin, Repent
19 20 Confess your sins
42 88 Offender confess, reconciled
58 43 If repented, will confess
59 12 Confess sins to brethern and Lord
21 Offend unless confess His hand
61 2 Mercy, who confess sins
64 7 Sins forgiven if confessed
76 110 Every tongue confess
CONFIDENCE
107 22 Presidency upheld by confidence
121 45 Then confidence in presence of God wax strong
124 112 Labor, may obtain confidence
CONFIRM see also Holy Ghost, Ordain, Baptism,
20 10 Gospel confirmed by ministering of angels
68 What shall precede confirmation
27 12 Confirmed to be apostles
33 15 Confirm those with faith
52 10 Confirming by water's edge
84 42 Priesthood I now confirm
48 Father teaches of renewed and confirmed cov-
CONFIRMATION MEETING
46 6 Do not cast non-members out of confirmation
CONFOUND
49 27 Shall not be confounded
71 7 Confound your enemies
84 116 Trust and not be confounded
93 52 Not confounded if
100 5 Speak and shall not be confounded
133 58 When weak confound the wise
CONFUSION
63 24 Confusion brings pestilence
123 7 Which has filled world with confusion
132 8 My house of order not confusion
CONGREGATION see also Meeting
52 10 Preach in every congregation
88 129 President to be seen and heard by congrega-
CONSCIENCE
134 2 Free exercise of conscience in peaceable gov-
4 Conscience not controlled by human law
CONSECRATE PROPERTY see also United Order
42 30 Consecrate of properties for poor
51 5 Consecrated property cannot be claimed by a
CONSECRATE see also United Order
51 16 I consecrate this land
52 2 Land I will consecrate in Missouri
58 57 Sidney Rigdon to dedicate land of Zion
70 8 Benefits shall be consecrated
84 31 House of Lord built in this generation on con-
103 35 Kingdom on consecrated land
105 15 Lands consecrated for gathering

CONSECRATION see also United Order
42 32 Property received by consecration
39 Consecrated property of sinner
51 Consecration of property
83 6 Storehouse kept by consecration of church
105 29 Saints possess lands according to laws of
CONSENT, COMMON see also Consent, Majority,
26 2 All things done by common consent
28 13 All things done by common consent
CONSENT
93 51 Prayer of faith with one consent
101 97 Let not enemies pollute by your consent
104 21 Things done by united consent
CONSOLATION
124 53 Example for consolation for oppression
128 21 Giving consolation by confirming hope
CONSTITUTION see also Law, United States
101 77 I have suffered to establish constitution
77 Laws and constitution are of holy and just
80 I established constitution of this land
80 Constitution by men raised up for the purpose
109 54 Let constitution be established forever
CONSTITUTIONAL LAW
98 5 Constitutional law to be befriended
5 Constitutional law for all mankind
6 Justified in befriending constitutional law
CONSUME see also Christ's Coming
5 19 Earth consumed by coming
63 34 Consume wicked with fire
101 24 Every corruptible thing consumed
CONTEND
18 20 Contend against no church, save
90 36 Lord will contend wtih strong of Zion
136 23 Cease to contend
CONTENTION see also Contend
10 63 Satan doth stir hearts to contention
74 3 Contention concerning circumcision
95 10 Chastened because of contention
10 Contentions in school of prophets
101 6 Contentions pollute inheritances
CONTINUE
88 40 Justice continueth her course
132 30 Abraham and his seed to continue
63 Work continued by bearing souls
CONTINUATION
132 19 Glory is fullness and continuation of seed
22 Narrow way to continuation of lives
CONTRITE see also Humble
21 9 Remission of sins unto contrite heart
52 15 Prayer with contrite heart accepted
16 Speech with contrite heart accepted
54 3 Be humble and contrite
55 3 Receive Holy Spirit if contrite

18 Have broken hearts and contrite spirits
59 8 Offer the Lord spirit contrite
97 8 Blessings on broken honest hearts and con-
136 33 Spirit sent to enlighten humble and contrite
CONTROVERSY
107 80 Final decision in spiritual controversies
CONVERSATION
20 69 Manifest by conversation
108 7 Strengthen brethren in conversation
124 39 Conversations in temples
COPLEY, LEMON
49 hd Section 49 given to Lemon Copley and
CORINTHIANS
74 hd Explanation of Corinthians 7:14
128 13 Cor. xv. 46-48 explained
16 I. Corinthians xv. 29 explained
CORN
89 17 Corn for the ox
CORNER STONE
124 2 Stake, as corner stone of Zion
60 Contemplated glory of corner stone
131 A high council for corner stone of Zion
CORRIL, JOHN
50 38 Mentioned
52 7 John Corril to travel
CORRUPTION
38 12 Corruption causeth silence to reign
123 7 Is the main-spring of corruption
COUNCIL
78 9 Brethren to sit in council with saints of Zion
90 16 Presidency to preside in council
107 78 Cases undecided in Bishop's Court brought to
80 Highest council in church of Christ
81 No member exempt from council
121 32 Was ordained in Council of Eternal God before
COUNCIL OF CHURCH See also Church Government
107 82 Before the common council of church
COUNCIL, HIGH
20 67 High Council to direct some ordinations
42 34 As appointed by High Council of Church
102 hd Minutes of organization of High Council of
1-34 Power and procedure of High Council
107 34 Twelve a traveling presiding High Council
36 Stake standing High Councils of equal auth-
36 Twelve traveling High Council
37 High Council in Zion of equal authority with
115 3 Name to be High Council of Church in Zion
120 1 High Council to aid in disposition of tithing
124 131 A High Council for corner stone of Zion
132 Members enumerated
139 Apostles traveling High Council

COUNCILS OF TWELVE
107 37 High Council in Zion, of equal authority with
124 127 Brigham Young the president

COUNSEL
1 19 Man should not counsel fellow man
3 4 Sets at nought counsels of God must fall
7 Men set at nought counsels of God
13 Set at nought God's counsels
15 Suffered counsel to be trampled upon
19 33 Misery if thou slight counsels
22 4 Seek not to counsel your God
24 1 I have counseled thee
56 14 Not pardoned for seeking counsel in own way
58 25 As counsel between themselves and me
63 55 Received not counsel and grieved spirit
64 20 Counsel wrongfully to your hurt
78 2 Listen to counsel that salvation may be unto
16 Under counsel of Holy One
100 2 Listen to counsel
101 8 Esteemed counsel lightly in peace
103 5 A decree to people if they hearken to counsel
105 22 I will counsel Joseph
37 Who follow counsel shall accomplish all things
108 1 Blessed for receiving counsel
122 2 Those who seek counsel, authority and blessing
124 16 Reward not fail if receive counsel
61 Counsel from the plants of renown
84 Counsel ordained in presidency of church
84 Do not establish own counsel
89 My will to hearken to counsel
136 19 No power to build up himself without counsel
19 Folly made manifest without counsel

COUNSELOR
42 31 Counselors to bishop to be
71 Bishop and counselors and families to be sup-
58 18 Judge by assistance of counselors
64 40 Bishop and counselors condemned if not faith-
90 6 Counselors equal with Joseph Smith Jr.
107 72 Bishop chooses counselors
76 Descendant of Aaron cannot try president of High Priesthood without counselors
76 Literal descendant of Aaron may act without
79 Presidency of high priesthood call twelve
112 30 First Presidency counselors and leaders of
124 91 Appointed, ordained and anointed a counselor
126 Counselors and president form quorum of First
136 Counselors to president of High Priests
142 Counselors to presidents

COUNTRY
88 79 Learn of countries
93 53 Obtain knowledge of countries
133 23 Great deep driven back to north countries
26 Coming of those in north countries

COURSE
3 2 God's course one eternal round
35 1 Whose course is one eternal round
88 40 Justice continueth her course
43 Courses of heavens and earth fixed
COURT
64 12 How to deal with offender who does not repent
95 16 Inner court of temple
102 From what church court appeals may be taken
2 Cases from Bishop's Court to High Council
107 78 Cases undecided in Bishop's Court brought to
COVENANT see also Promise, Oath
1 hd Covenants of Lord to church
15 Have broken everlasting covenant
22 That everlasting covenant might be estab-
5 3 Entered into covenant with me
27 If he deny he will break covenant
27 If he break covenant he is condemned
28 Except he covenant will not grant
22 1 Old covenants done away with
1 This new covenant from beginning
25 13 Cleave to covenants
28 12 Nothing appointed contrary to church cov-
38 20 A covenant of the Lord with the church
39 11 Covenant to recover people
40 3 Covenant breaker to be dealt with as seemeth
42 13 Covenants to be observed
52 2 Heirs according to the covenant
54 4 A broken covenant void
6 Who keeps covenants receives mercy
66 2 Blessed for receiving everlasting covenant
68 hd Items in addition to covenants
76 69 Jesus, mediator of new covenant
82 11 Bound by covenant that cannot break by
12 Covenant to manage affairs of poor
15 Bind yourselves by this covenant
84 39 Oath and covenant of priesthood
40 Receive priesthood receive oath and covenant
41 Who breaks covenant of priesthood no forgive-
48 Father teaches of renewed and confirmed
48 Covenant for the sake of the world
99 Election of grace by faith and covenant of
88 131 Prayers in token of covenant
90 24 Remember covenant
97 8 Accepted if covenants observed by sacrifice
98 3 Immutable covenant that prayers be fulfilled
15 Not abide covenant, not worthy
107 19 Jesus Mediator of new covenant
109 1 Lord who keepest covenant
132 hd Eternity of marriage covenant
4 Reject this covenant and be damned
6 New and everlasting covenant instituted for
7 Only contracts sealed for time and eternity

51 I require offering by covenant and sacrifice
133 57 Gospel, everlasting covenant reasoning in plain-
136 2 With covenant and promise to keep command-
4 Covenant to walk in ordinances of Lord
COVET
19 26 Shalt not covet own property
117 8 Covet a drop, neglect weighty matters
136 20 Covet not thy brothers
COVETOUS
88 123 Cease to be covetous
COVETOUSNESS
104 4 Cursed because of covetousness
COVILL, JAMES
39 hd Section 39 given to James Covill
40 1 Covenant and fall of James Covill
COWDERY, OLIVER
6 22 If you desire further witness remember night
28 Unto you and Joseph the keys of this gift
9 Oliver Cowdery to continue translating
Sections 7, 17, 18, 23, 24, 26, 28 given to Oliver Cowdery
8 1 Shall receive knowledge of old records
13 hd John the Baptist laid hands on
18 1 Oliver Cowdery have desired to know
9 I speak unto Oliver Cowdery
37 Oliver Cowdery and David Whitmer to search
20 30 Oliver Cowdery called of God
21 10 Joseph Smith to be ordained by Oliver
11 Oliver Cowdery an elder
12 Oliver Cowdery the first preacher
23 1 Oliver Cowdery under no condemnation
27 8 Oliver Cowdery ordained by John
28 1 Oliver Cowdery to be heard in his teachings
5 Oliver Cowdery not to write church by way of
30 5 Peter Whitmer to journey with Oliver Cowdery
6 Given power to build churches among Laman-
7 None above Oliver Cowdery save Joseph
32 1 Parley P. Pratt to go with Oliver Cowdery
37 3 Oliver Cowdery mentioned
47 3 Oliver Cowdery appointed to another office
55 4 W. W. Phelps to assist Oliver Cowdery in
57 13 Oliver Cowdery to assist W. W. Phelps
58 58 Oliver Cowdery to return
60 6 Oliver Cowdery to go to Cincinnati
61 23 Oliver Cowdery not to travel upon waters
30 Commandment to
63 46 Words concerning
68 32 Oliver Cowdery to carry sayings to Zion
69 1 Oliver Cowdery not trusted with command-
70 1 Oliver Cowdery mentioned
102 3 Oliver Cowdery member of first High Council
34 Clerk to first High Council
104 28 His inheritance appointed
29 Oliver Cowdery to have printing office

110 hd Visions to Joseph Smith and Oliver Cowdery
124 95 Who was my servant Oliver Cowdery
104 Oliver Cowdery again a spokesman
COWDERY, WARREN A.
106 1 W. A. Cowdery to be a presiding High Priest
CRAFTINESS
76 75 Fate of honorable men, blinded by craftiness
CREATE
14 9 Who created heavens and earth
20 18 Created man, male and female
29 31 Things created spiritually and temporally
76 24 Worlds were created through him
88 20 Why the earth was created
93 29 Intelligence not created
CREATION see also Create, Creator, Foundation
29 31 Creation by power of spirit
32 Two spiritual and two temporal creations
49 17 Man's creation before world was
17 Purpose of creation of earth
59 18 All creation for use of man
77 3 Destined order of creation
88 25 Earth fills measure of creation
128 23 Let eternal creations declare his name
132 28 Practiced from beginning of creations
CREATOR see also Create, Creation
88 41 God the creator of all
95 7 Lord of Sabaoth, Creator of First Day, etc.
CREATURE
77 2 Spirit of every creature in likeness of its form
78 14 Church independent above other creatures
CRIME
134 8 Manner in which crime should be punished
CROWN see also Salvation
20 14 Shall receive crown of eternal life
25 15 Shall receive crown of righteousness
29 12 Crowns upon their heads
58 4 Crowned with glory
59 2 Faithful receive crown
66 12 Shall have crown of eternal life
75 28 Provide for family and not lose his crown
76 79 Receive not crown of kingdom
108 Christ crowned with glory on throne of power
78 15 Crown prepared for you
79 3 If faithful, crowned with sheaves
81 6 If faithful, have crown of immortality
88 107 Angels crowned with glory of might
101 15 Given lives for my name crowned
104 7 Crown of glory at my right hand
106 8 Prepared crown in mansions
133 32 Crowned in Zion by children of Ehpraim
CRUCIFY see also Jesus
20 23 Christ was crucified, died, and rose again
45 52 Jesus, Son of God, that was crucified

53 2 Crucified for sins of world
54 1 Alpha and Omega crucified
76 35 Crucified him to themselves
CRY
6 22 Night when you cried in your heart
87 7 Cry and blood of saints cease to come up
101 92 Pray that their ears open to cries
133 9 The cry of the missionaries
17 Angel crying through midst of heaven
136 36 Innocent blood cries from ground against
CRYSTAL
130 9 This earth made like a crystal
CUMBER
66 10 Seek not to be cumbered
CUMORAH
128 20 Glad tidings from Cumorah
CUNNING
10 12 Devil sought to lay cunning plan
23 Satan laid a cunning plan
43 My wisdom greater than cunning
CURSE see also Damn, Cursing, Apostate
27 9 That earth may not be smitten with curse
38 18 A land upon which there is no curse
41 1 Curse those who hear not
45 32 Wicked shall curse God and die
61 14 Last days cursed waters
17 In beginning cursed land
103 24 Curse enemies if driven from Zion
25 Whom ye curse I curse
113 10 Bands of neck curses of God
121 16 Cursed who lift heel against anointed
16 Cursed who cry sinned when not sinned
128 18 Earth cursed without baptism for dead
132 47 Whom you curse I will curse
133 2 Come upon world with curse to judgment
CURSING
24 4 Cursing, if they receive thee not
15 Cursing for those who receive you not
104 3 Not faithful nigh unto cursing
CURTAIN see also Stakes
88 95 Curtain of heaven unfolded and Lord's face
101 21 Called Stakes, for the curtains, or the strength
CUT OFF see also Wicked, Apostate
1 14 The day cometh when wicked cut off
50 8 Hypocrites cut off
51 2 Cut off if not organized
52 6 Cut off if not faithful
56 3 Who obeys not command, cut off
63 63 Cut off if not repentant
85 11 Cut off to have no inheritance
104 9 Cut off by transgressions cannot escape buf-
CUTLER, ALPHEUS
124 132 Alpheus Cutler member of High Council

DAMN see also Curse
42 60 Disobeyer shall be damned
58 29 Who receiveth commandment with doubtful
29 Who keepeth commandment with slothfulness
29 Who waits to be commanded is damned
68 9 Who believeth not shall be damned
84 74 Unbelievers to be damned
112 29 Believe not, not baptized, damned
132 4 Reject this covenant and be damned
DAMNATION see also Damn
19 7 Written eternal damnation
121 23 Generation of vipers not escape damnation
DANCE
136 28 If merry praise with dancing, etc.
DARKNESS see also Light
1 30 Bring church out of darkness
6 21 Light shineth, darkness comprehendeth not
10 21 Love darkness better than light
14 9 I cannot be hid in darkness
24 1 Delivered from darkness
50 23 Not edify is darkness
25 Chase darkness from you
57 10 Gospel to those who sit in darkness
77 8 Power to cast down to darkness
84 49 World groaneth under darkness
95 6 Sin to walk in darkness at noon-day
101 91 In darkness with weeping, etc.
112 23 Darkness covers the earth
123 13 Bring hidden things of darkness
133 72 Disobedient delivered unto darkness
DAUGHTER
25 1 They are sons and daughters of my kingdom
76 24 Inhabitants of earth begotten sons and daugh-
124 11 Bring gold and silver to house of daughters
DAVIES, AMOS
124 111 Amos Davies to pay stock to Nauvoo house
DAVID
109 63 Yoke broken from house of David
132 38 David received many wives and concubines
39 David lost exaltation for Uriah and his wife
39 David lost his wives
DAY
1 9 Day when wrath of God shall be poured
14 Day when wicked cut off
2 1 Before great and dreadful day of Lord
4 2 Blameless before God at last day
5 33 That days may be prolonged I give you com-
6 3 Reap while day lasts
19 3 At last great day of judgment
51 17 Day not given
87 8 Day of Lord cometh quickly
101 62 Fulfilled after many days
106 5 Day may not overtake you as thief

121 31 Their appointed days
133 11 Watch, for neither day nor hour known
40 Call upon Lord day and night
56 Sing song of Lamb day and night
DAY OF CHRIST'S COMING
29 12 Day of coming in a pillar of fire
63 53
DAY OF JUDGMENT. See also End of World
10 23 Shame and condemnation at day of judgment
29 12 Twelve at day of judgment
41 12 Keeping of words to be answered upon day of
60 15 Testimony in day of judgment
70 4 Account of stewardship in day of judgment
75 22 More tolerable for heathen in day of judgment
101 78 Accountable for own sins on day of judgment
DEACON see also Aaronic Priesthood
20 39 Apostle may ordain deacons
48 Priest may ordain deacons
57 Teachers to be assisted by the deacons
58 Deacons may not baptize
59 Deacons may warn, teach, etc.
60 How ordained
64 Deacon may take certificate
84 Deacons may sign recommend
84 30 Deacon necessary appendage to lesser priest-
111 Deacons standing ministers to church
88 127 High priests down to deacons
107 10 High Priest may officiate instead of Deacon
62 Presiding deacons presiding
63 Deacon to teacher
85 Duties of president over twelve deacons
124 142 To be a president of deacons and counselors
DEAD see also Temple. Baptism for Dead, Death,
18 12 He hath risen from the dead
29 13 Dead shall come forth
26 Dead shall awake at the trump of Michael
42 45 Weep for the dead
63 49 Blessed are dead that die in the Lord
49 Dead shall arise
76 16 Speaking of resurrection of dead
88 14 Redemption through resurrection from dead
16 Resurrection from dead the redemption of soul
97 Dead caught up to pillar of heaven
101 The rest of the dead live not till end of thou-
110 Dispensation of work for dead committed
124 100 If will to raise dead, withhold not voice
128 5 Salvation of dead without gospel ordained be-
6 Books from which dead are judged explained
7 Books by which dead are judged are records
8 Dead judged out of books
11 Who has keys of Holy Priesthood receives
12 Baptism in likeness of resurrection of dead
14 As records of dead on earth so in heaven

15 Salvation of dead essential to that of living
18 Dead not perfect without living
19 A voice of gladness for living and dead in
22 Let dead speak anthem of praise
22 King Immanuel ordained redemption of pris-
24 Present worthy record of dead in temple

DEAF
35 9 Deaf made to hear
58 11 Deaf come to marriage of Lamb
84 69 In my name unstop ears of deaf

DEATH see also Dead, Die. Immorality
7 2 Give me power over death
18 11 Redeemer suffered death in the flesh
29 41 First death is last death
41 Last death is spiritual
41 Adam's spiritual death
42 Not come to Adam and his seed until
43 Through natural death to immortality
42 44 Die in me, live in me
46 Righteous shall not taste death
47 Death of unrighteous bitter
48 Sick, not appointed unto death, shall be healed
45 2 Hearken lest death overtake you
57 10 Who sit in region and shadow of death
58 2 Blessed in life or death who
63 3 Those die whom the Lord will
17 Who shall meet second death
51 Death during the Millennium
64 7 Who have not sinned unto death
76 37 Only ones on whom second death shall have
59 Death is theirs
74 Concerning those who receive not gospel in
88 116 They shall no more see death
98 14 Will prove you unto death
101 29 No sorrow because no death
36 Fear not even unto death
110 13 Elijah tasted not death
121 44 Faithfulness stronger than cords of death
124 130 A man's priesthood remains after death
128 12 In likeness of death and resurrection
132 13 Whatever without my word ceases at death
15 Marriage without word, only to death
18 Marriage for time and eternity without
19 Marriage for time and eternity within
25 Wide the way to death
27 Whereby assent to my death
135 3 In life not divided, in death not separated

DEBT
19 35 Pay the debt thou hast contracted
64 27 Forbidden to get in debt to enemies
72 13 Labors of faithful answer debt to bishop
104 78 Pay all your debts
85 Privilege, once, to pledge properties for debt

111 5 Concern not about debts; I will pay
115 13 Not in debt for building of Lord's house
117 5 Let properties of Kirtland turn out for debt
119 2 Surplus property for debts of First Presidency
136 25 If debt can't be paid, tell neighbor
DECEIVE
10 25 Satan saith: deceive to destroy
28 Wo to him who lieth to deceive
46 8 Beware, lest ye are deceived
52 14 Pattern that be not deceived
14 Satan deceiveth nations
129 7 Contrary to order of heaven for just man to
DECEIVER
50 6 Deceivers brought to judgment
DECISION see also Church Government
102 19-32 Decisions of high council
107 27 Decision of quorum must be unanimous if
30 How the decisions of quorums of priesthood
32 Manner of appeal from decision
78 Cases undecided in Bishop's Court brought to
80 Final decision in spiritual controversies
DEDICATE
58 57 Sidney Rigdon to dedicate land of Zion
94 6 House for Presidency dedicated from founda-
109 hd Prayer at dedication of Kirtland Temple
12 House we now dedicate
DEED
10 21 Love darkness because deeds are evil
19 3 Judging every man to his deeds
51 5 Transgressor can claim only portion deeded
56 13 Inheritance according to deeds
DEEP
133 20 Shall stand on great deep
23 Great deep driven dack to north countries
27 Highway cast up in deep
DEFENSE
115 6 Gathering for a defense and refuge
DEFILE see also Pollute
93 35 Will destroy defiled temple
97 17 If temple defiled God leaves it
DELIVER
3 11 Thou shalt be delivered up except
8 4 Gift shall deliver thee
95 1 Chastisement deliverance from temptation
133 67 Power to redeem or deliver not shortened
71 None to deliver disobedient
DENOMINATION
123 12 Many pure in heart among denominations
DENY
5 27 If he deny he will break covenant
11 25 Deny not the spirit of revelation
39 16 Lord cannot deny his word
76 35 Punishment for denying the Holy Spirit

101 5 Who deny me not sanctified
114 2 Others planted instead of who deny
DESCEND
88 6 Jesus descended below all things
DESCENDANT
107 40 Priesthood belongs rightly to descendants of
DESERT
133 29 Pools of living water in barren deserts
DESIRE
3 4 If follow carnal desires he must fall
4 3 Desire to serve God are called
6 3 Who desire to reap let him
8 If you desire you shall be means of
20 Spoken because of thy desires
27 Good desires; to lay up treasures in heaven
7 3 Because desirest shall tarry
5 Good desire to speedily come to my kingdom
8 Ye shall have according to desires
10 46 Prophets desired Gospel should come forth
11 3 Desireth to reap, thrust in
8 As you desire, it shall be done
10 Gift if thou wilt desire
14 By this shall know what you desire
17 According to your desires it shall be done
21 If you desire shall have my Spirit and my
12 7 Who have desires to establish work
18 1 Given because of desire
38 By their desires you shall know them
67 1 Whose desires come up before me
88 121 Cease from all lustful desires
95 16 House for holy desires
DESOLATION
63 37 Desolation come upon the wicked
84 114 Warn cities of desolation and abolishment
88 85 Desolation of abomination awaits wicked
112 24 Day of desolation to come
DESPISE
35 13 Despised to thresh nations
DESTROY
3 18 Destroy, because of iniquity and abomination
18 Lord has suffered to destroy brethren
33 Many lie in wait to destroy thee
10 6 They have sought to destroy you
12 Devil sought to destroy this work
19 Therefore we will destroy him
25 Catch a man in a lie to destroy him
27 Seeking to destroy souls
43 I will not suffer they destroy
52 Do not bring gospel to destroy
54 Not to destroy but to build up church
17 4 That Joseph Smith may not be destroyed
63 4 Lord destroys whom he pleases
64 17 Satan seeketh to destroy soul

93 35 Will destroy defiled temple
132 57 Satan seeketh to destroy
63 Committed adultery and shall be destroyed
64 Wife must obey law of Priesthood or be de-
DESTROYER
61 19 Destroyer rideth upon waters
105 15 Destroyer sent to waste enemies
DESTRUCTION
19 33 If slight counsels
38 13 Mystery to cause destruction
61 5 Decreed destruction upon waters
31 People ripe for destruction
109 43 We delight not in destruction
133 15 Look not back lest destruction
DETROIT
52 8 By way of Detroit
DEVIL see also Adversary, Satan, Lucifer, Hell,
1 35 Devil shall have power
10 12 Devil sought to lay cunning plan
29 28 Fire everlasting for devil and his angels
29 Devil cannot return from where he is
36 Devil before Adam
36 Rebellion of the devil
37 Devil and his angels, manner of becoming
39 Temptation of devil necessary
40 Devil tempted Adam
35 9 Devils cast out by faith
76 28 Satan, Serpent, Devil, who rebelled
33 Suffer with devil and his angels in eternity
36 With the devil and his angels
44 Devil reigns where worm dieth not
85 Not redeemed from devil until last resurrec-
84 67 In my name cast out devils
88 110 Satan, serpent, devil, bound for thousand
113 Devil and armies to battle with Michael and
114 Devil hath no more power over saints
121 4 God controlleth devil
123 10 Enough to make hands of devil tremble
124 98 Sign to cast out devils
128 20 Michael detecting devil as angel of light
129 8 To know devil, as an angel of light
8 Cannot feel devil's hand
DEVIL, CHURCH OF
18 20 Save church of devil
DEVIL, KINGDOM OF
10 56 Who build up Kingdom of Devil
DEVILISH
20 20 By transgression man became devilish
DEW
128 19 As dews of Carmel, so knowledge of God des-
DIE
20 23 Christ was crucified, died, and rose again
59 2 Who die, shall rest from labors

63 49 Blessed are dead that die in the Lord
50 Who lives when Christ comes is blessed, but
76 72 Who died without law
88 26 Earth sanctified, die and quickened
27 Righteous die, rise spiritual body
101 30 Then infant not die until old
31 When dies shall not sleep but changed
35 The faithful who die shall partake of the glory
124 86 If die, die unto me
DIFFICULTY
42 88 Private settlement of difficulties
102 2 High Council to settle difficulties
24 High Priests when abroad may call council to
DILIGENCE
21 7 Diligence I know
70 15 Reward of diligence, etc.
103 36 Victory and glory through diligence, etc.
104 79 Blessing by diligence
107 99 Act in office with diligence
127 4 Redouble your diligence
130 19 Knowledge and intelligence gained by dili-
DILIGENT
18 8 If diligent shall be blessed unto eternal life
59 4 Diligent blessed with revelations
75 29 Let every man be diligent
136 42 Be diligent in keeping my commandments
DIRECTOR
3 15 Counsel of director trampled upon
17 1 Miraculous directors given to Lehi
DISCERN
33 1 Discerner of thoughts and intents
46 23 Some given discerning of Spirit
101 95 Man may discern bewteen righteous and wick-
DISCIPLE
1 4 Warning by mouths of disciples of last days
5 Disciples shall go forth, not be stayed
10 46 Disciples desired Gospel should come forth
59 I said unto disciples
18 27 Who shall desire my name
27 Twelve shall be my disciples
41 5 Disciple receiveth and doeth law
45 16 Show it to you as to my disciples while in the
32 Disciples stand in holy places
52 40 Disciple remembers poor, needy, sick and
58 52 Disciples to purchase Zion
63 38 Disciples in Kirtland arrange their affairs
64 8 My disciples were chastened for not forgiving
19 What disciples must know, that they perish
84 91 By this know my disciples
103 28 Who will not lay down life, not disciple
DISOBEDIENCE see also Disobedient
30 3 David Whitmer left to himself because of
42 60 Disobeyer shall be damned

93 39 Light and truth lost through disobedience
97 26 Results of disobedience
103 8 If disobedient world shall prevail
121 17 Cry transgression because children of dis-
DISOBEDIENT see also Disobedience
133 63 Their punishment
71 None to deliver disobedient
72 Disobedient delivered unto darkness
DISPENSATION
27 13 Keys committed to Peter, etc.
110 16 Dispensation of work for dead committed
12 Elias commits dispensation of gospel of Abra-
112 30 Last days, dispensation of fullness of times
31 Power of priesthood held in connection with
32 Keys of this dispensation come down from
121 31 All knowledge revealed in dispensation of ful-
128 18 Welding together of dispensations now
18 Dispensation of fulness of times ushering in
20 Peter, James and John claim keys to dispen-
21 Angels declaring their dispensation and priest-
DISSENSION
10 48 Become Lamanites by dissensions
DIVIDE
12 2 Word to dividing asunder of joints and marrow
133 24 Earth be, as before divided
DO see also Church Government, Principle
1 32 Who does commandments shall be forgiven
101 60 Do all things I command
136 17 Go and do as told
DOCTRINE
10 62 Only doctrine which is in me
63 Contention from Satan concerning doctrine
67 This is my doctrine
11 16 Know of a surety my doctrine
46 7 Seduced by doctrines of devils
88 77 Teach each other doctrine of kingdom
78 Instructed in principle, theory, doctrine and
97 14 Perfected in doctrine
101 78 Act in doctrine and principle pertaining to
102 23 In difficuly of doctrine or principle president
121 45 Doctrine of priesthood distil on soul
DODDS, ASA
75 15 Mission for Asa Dodds
DOMINION
1 35 Devil shall have power over his own dominion
76 95 Celestial equal in power, might, dominion
111 Dominion according to word
114 Surpass understanding in dominion
121 29 Dominions revealed to the valiant
46 Dominion flow to thee without
DONATIONS see also Poor, Offerings
42 31 Donations for the poor to be made to the
32 Remarks on donations
37 One cast out can not receive back his donation

DORT, DAVID
124 132 David Dort member of High Council
DOUBT
6 36 Doubt not
60 7 Declare word without doubting
DOVE
93 15 Holy Ghost in the form of dove
DREADFUL
2 1 Before great and dreadful day of Lord
DRINK
19 18 God, not drink bitter cup
27 2 Mattereth not what ye shall eat or drink for
3 Not purchase strong drink of enemies
5 I will drink of the fruit of the vine
84 81 No thought for what shall drink
89 5 To drink strong drinks not good
7 Strong drinks not for belly, for washing body
9 Hot drinks not for body or belly
17 Barley and other grains for mild drinks
DROP
117 8 Covet a drop, neglect weighty matters
DRUNKENNESS
136 24 Cease drunkenness
DRY LAND
128 23 Dry lands tell wonders of eternal king
DUMB
35 9 Dumb made to speak
DUST
24 15, 60: 15, 75: 20, Dust of feet as a testimony
63 51 Shall not sleep in dust
77 12 Man formed from dust of earth
DUTY
23 3 Thy duty to the church
101 100 Who learns not duty not worthy
105 10 Must know duty before redemption
107 99 Let every man learn his duty
123 hd Duty in relation to persecution
9 An imperious duty we owe to all
EAGLE
124 99 Mount in imagination as on eagle's wings
EAMES, RUGGLES
75 35 Mission for Ruggles Eames
EAR
1 2 No ear that shall not hear
43 22 Shall make ears tingle
76 10 Know what ear has not heard
78 2 Speak in your ears words of wisdom
84 69 In my name unstop ears of deaf
97 27 Whisper once in ears
101 92 Pray that their ears open to cries
133 45 Ear not heard great things prepared for him
EARNESTNESS
123 14 Attend with earnestness

EARTH see World, Ground

1	35	Peace shall be taken from earth
	38	Earth, yet not word, pass away
2	3	Earth would be wasted at its coming
7	6	Heirs of salvation who dwell on earth
10	27	Goeth up and down, to and fro in earth
13	1	Priesthood of Aaron never again taken from
14	9	Who created heavens and earth
20	17	God framer of heaven and earth
27	9	Mission of Elijah that the earth may not be
29	9	Wickedness not upon the earth
	9	Earth is ripe
	13	Earth shall quake
	23	Earth and heaven shall be consumed
	23	New earth
	26	Before earth pass away shall
38	17	Earth is my footstool
43	18	Earth shall tremble
	32	Shall pass away as by fire
45	48	Earth shall tremble
	58	Earth given for an inheritance
49	16	That earth answers end of creation
	19	Cometh of earth for food
50	27	Things of earth subject to ordained
56	11	Though earth pass away words shall not
59	2	Who live shall inherit earth
	3	Earth bring forth in strength
	21	Earth shall be transfigured
77	1	Sea of glass is sanctified earth
	6	Seven thousand years the temporal existence
	12	Man formed from dust of earth
	12	Earth will be sanctified in seventh thousand
84	101	Heavens smiled upon earth
	101	Earth travailed and brought forth strength
	101	Earth clothed with glory of God
88	10	Jesus Christ the light and power of earth
	18	Why the earth must be sanctified
	19	Destiny of earth
	20	Who shall possess the earth
	20	Why the earth was created
	25	Earth fills measure of creation
	26	Earth sanctified, die, and quickened
	43	Heavens and earth comprehend earth and
	43	Courses of heaven and earth fixed
	45	Earth rolls upon her wings
	87	Earth shall tremble and reel as drunken
93	17	Son received all power on earth and heaven
101	23	Vail which hideth earth
	25	That knowledge and glory dwell upon earth
	33	Shall reveal how and why earth was made
103	7	Earth given saints for ever
104	14	Lord built earth as handy work
	17	Enough and spare for all on earth

117 6 Have I not made earth
121 4 Maker of heaven, earth and seas
123 7 Earth groans under weight of iniquity
128 5 Baptism for dead ordained before foundation
7 Record of earth, recorded in heaven
18 Earth cursed without baptism for dead
19 Truth out of earth in Gospel
22 Let earth break into singing
130 5 Angels ministering to earth belong to it
6 Angels do not reside on planet like earth
9 Sanctified earth a Urim and Thummim for
9 This earth will be Christ's like a crystal
133 24 Earth be, as before divided
39 Worship him who made earth, etc.
EARTHLY
78 6 Not equal in earthly, not equal heavenly
EARTHQUAKE
43 25 God calls by earthquakes
87 6 God's wrath shown by earthquakes
88 89 After your testimony that of earthquakes
EAST
77 9 Angel ascending from east
EAT
27 2 Mattereth not what ye shall eat or drink for
64 34 Willing and obedient shall eat the good of the
84 81 No thought for what shall eat
EDEN, GARDEN OF
29 41 Adam cast out
EFFORT
123 6 Publish as last effort
EGYPT
136 22 I led Israel out of Egypt
ELDER see also Melchisedek Priesthood
20 2 Joseph Smith the first elder
3 Oliver Cowdery second elder
5 First elder entangled in vanities
16 Elders of church bear witness
39 Apostle may ordain elders
45 Duties of
52 Priest to assist the elders
60 How ordained
61 Elders of church to meet in conference
63 Elders to receive licenses by vote
64 Certificates of ordination presented to an elder
66 Elder may ordain without vote of church
70 Children to be brought unto the elders
76 Elder to administer sacrament
81 Conferences held by elders of church
82 One of the elders to keep a book of names
84 Elder may sign recommend
21 1 Joseph Smith be called elder
29 hd Section 29 given in presence of six elders
41 2 Commandment to elders of church

42 1 Revelation to elders of church
12 Elders to preach principles of Gospel
31 Lay before two elders or High Priests
44 Elders to heal the sick
71 Elder to assist bishop
43 16 Elders of church to be taught from on high
44 1 Elders called together for conference
46 2 Elders of church to conduct meetings as guid-
52 1 Elders called by voice of Spirit
53 3 Take ordinance even if elder
67 1 Elders whose prayers I have heard
68 hd Will of Lord to conference concerning certain
7 Word of Lord unto all faithful elders
72 5 Elders render account to bishop
16 Every elder give account to bishop
19 Elder, who accounts to bishop be recommended
25 Certificates from three elders or bishop
73 hd What elders shall do to conference
5 Pattern to elders until further knowledge
77 5 Four and twenty elders mentioned by John
84 1 Revelation to Joseph Smith and six elders
29 Elder a necessary appendage to High Priest-
111 Elders to travel
88 72 I will send elders to them
102 5 Seventeen elders voted on first High Council
105 11 No redemption until elders endowed with pow-
33 First elders receive endowment in my house
107 7 Elder under Melchisedek priesthood
10 High Priest may officiate instead of elder
11 Elder officiate when High Priest absent
12 An elder to officiate when no higher authority
60 Presiding elders necessary
63 Priest to elder
89 Duties of presidents over 96 elders
90 Presidency of elders distinct from that of
124 125 Joseph Smith a presiding elder
137 Quorum of elders ordained standing ministers
137 Elders may travel
139 Seventy a quorum for traveling elders
140 Elders have responsibility of presiding
140 Difference between seventies and elders
133 8 Send elders unto all nations
136 41 Elders and people received my kingdom
ELECT see also Redeem
25 3 Emma Smith an elect lady
34 Who receive priesthood are elect of God
84 99 Redeemed by election of grace
ELEMENT
93 33 Elements are eternal
33 Spirit and element together only receive ful-
35 Elements are tabernacle of God
101 25 That of element melt with heat

ELIAS
27 6 Bring to pass the restoration of all things
7 Elias visited Zacharias
76 100 Of Elias, but receive not Gospel
9 Elias to restore all things
14 John is Elias, the restorer
110 12 Elias commits dispensation of Gospel of Abra-
ELIHU
84 9 Elihu received priesthood from Jeremy
ELIJAH
2 1 Reveal priesthood by hand of Elijah
27 9 Mission of Elijah that the earth may not be
35 4 Prepare way before Elijah
110 Dispensation of work for dead committed
13 Elijah tasted not death
15 Elijah commits keys of turning hearts of
133 55 From Elijah to John
55 From Moses to Elijah
ENCYCLOPEDIA
123 5 Keep history of report of church in ency-
END. See also Day of Judgment, Christ Coming
6 13 Saved if hold out to end
10 3 At end of the world
6 Endless torment, not, no end
29 23 The end shall come
33 Works of God have no end
88 66 Truth hath no end
106 It is finished: the end
132 20 Gods because they have no end
END OF EARTH see also Day of Judgment
38 5 Judgment cometh at end of earth
43 21 The end mentioned
31 End of earth discussed
88 101 Spirits that live not till end of earth
121 32 Reserved until end of world
ENDLESS
19 4 I, God am endless
6 Endless torment, not, no end
12 Endless punishment is God's punishment
ENDOW see also Endowment, Temple
38 32 There endowed with power
43 16 Sanctify yourselves and be endowed
95 House to endow with power from high
8 House to endow who are chosen
105 11 No redemption until elders endowed with
132 59 A man endowed with keys of priesthood justi-
ENDOWMENT see also Endow, Temple
105 12 Endowment and blessing for faithful and
18 Blessing and endowment for obedient
33 First elders receive endowment in my house in
110 9 Rejoice in consequence of endowment
ENDURE see also Faithful
10 69 Who endureth will I establish

14 7 If you endure shall have eternal life
18 22 Endure to the end and shall be saved
20 29 Must endure in faith
50 5 Blessed who endure
53 7 He saved only who endures to the end
63 20 Who endureth shall overcome
47 Who is faithful and endures shall overcome
101 35 Who suffer persecution but endure shall par-
121 8 If endure, God will exalt

ENEMY

8 4 Gift shall deliver thee from enemies
24 1 Delivered from thine enemies
27 3 Not purchase strong drink of enemies
38 12 The enemy is combined
28 Enemy in secret chambers seeketh your life
42 43 Enemy not nourish a sick
80 An enemy not to testify
44 5 That your enemies may have no power
52 42 Missouri now land of enemies
54 3 To escape enemies repent
63 31 Enemies if shed blood
64 27 Forbidden to get in debt to enemies
65 6 That enemies may be subdued
71 7 Confound your enemies
7 Meet enemies in public and private
76 61 All enemies subdued by God
106 Christ subdued enemies at fulness of times
87 7 Blood of saints to be avenged on enemies
98 Law of treatment of enemies
14 Be not afraid of enemies
23 If men smite once, seek not revenge, be re-
25 If men smite twice, no revenge, reward hun-
27 Testimonies against enemy if he repent not
28 Warn enemy if he smite more than thrice
29 Enemy delivered if warned
30 If enemy spared, rewarded for righteousness
31 Just to reward enemy according to works
39 If enemy repent, and prays forgiveness, for-
40 Forgive enemy seventy times seven if he re-
44 Bring forth trespass as testimony
45 Forgive enemy if
45 Will avenge thee of enemy if
101 51 Enemy came by night
53 Don't fall asleep lest enemy
54 Watchman to see enemy while afar off
57 Avenge me of my enemies
96 Sidney Gilbert not to sell storehouse to enemies
97 Let not enemies pollute by your consent
98 Sore and grevious sin to sell to enemies God's
103 2 Will pour wrath upon enemy
6 Saints begin to prevail against enemies from
24 Curse enemies if driven from Zion
25 Avenge me of mine enemies

105 15 Destroyer sent to waste enemies
15 God's enemies to be destroyed
30 Vengence on enemies to third and fourth gen-
121 5 Let anger kindle against enemies
43 Reprove, lest esteem thee enemy
122 9 Bounds of enemies set
124 50 Punishment of those who hinder work
50 Answer judgment, etc. on enemies
53 Example when hindered by enemies
127 1 Enemies pursue with a cause
2 Shall triumph over enemies
133 28 Enemies become a prey
136 17 Enemies not stop work
30 Fear not enemies
40 Delivered from enemies in witness of my name
42 Keep commandments lest enemy triumph
ENGRAVING
8 1 Knowledge of engravings of records
10 41 Translate engravings of plates of Nephi
ENJOY
88 32 Enjoy what willing to receive
ENLIGHTEN
6 15 Enlightened by Spirit of Truth
11 13 My Spirit shall enlighten your mind
84 46 Spirit enlightens every man
ENOCH
76 57 Order of Melchisedek after Enoch, after Only
67 General assembly and church of Enoch and
100 Of Enoch, but receive not Gospel
78 hd Enoch, Joseph Smith, Jr.
4 City of Enoch for everlasting order unto
9 Gazelam or Enoch (Joseph Smith, Jr.)
82 hd Order given to Enoch in his day
84 15 Enoch received priesthood
96 hd Enoch Joseph Smith, Jr.
107 48 Enoch ordained at 25
49 Enoch before face of God continually
49 Enoch translated at 430
53 Enoch a High Priest
133 54 Enoch and prophets before him
ENOCH, CITY OF
45 12 City of Enoch, etc.
ENOS
107 44 Enos ordained by Adam
53 Enos a High Priest
ENSAMPLE
68 2 The Ensample to all missionaries
72 23 Ensample to all branches of church
78 13 Ensample for accomplishing commandments
14 Ensample, that church shall stand above all
98 38 Ensample for justification of battle
ENSIGN
64 42 Zion an ensign unto people
105 39 Lift up ensign of peace

ENVY
127 2 Envy and wrath my common lot
ENVYING
101 6 Envyings pollute inheritances
EPHRAIM
27 5 Moroni has keys of stick of Ephraim
64 36 Rebellious not of Ephraim and are plucked out
113 4 Descendant of Jesse and Ephraim or Joseph
133 30 Bring treasure to children of Ephraim
32 Crowned in Zion by children of Ephraim
32 Children of Ephraim, servants of
34 Richer blessing upon Ephraim
EQUAL
70 14 Shall be equal in temporal things
14 Manifestations of Spirit not abundant if
76 95 Celestial equal in power, might, dominion
78 6 Not equal in earthly, not equal heavenly
82 17 You are to be equal
88 107 Saints equal with him
122 Every man have equal privilege
EQUALITY
51 9 Equality of church members
EQUITY
102 16 Speak according to equity
ESAIAS
76 100 Of Esaias, but receive not gospel
84 12 Esaias received priesthood from God
13 Esaias blessed by Abraham
ESTABLISH
1 22 Everlasting covenant established
6 31 Words which shall be established by testimony
28 Word established by two or three witnesses
22 hd Church established in year
128 3 Every word established in mouth of two or
ESTEEM
38 24 Esteem your brother
ESPECIAL WITNESS
27 12 Apostles and especial witnesses
ETERNAL see also Eternity
3 2 God's course one eternal round
19 hd Commandment by Him who is Eternal
7 Written eternal damnation
11 Eternal punishment is God's punishment
20 17 God is eternal
28 Father, Son and Holy Ghost eternal
29 44 Eternal damnation to those who repent not
93 33 Elements are eternal
98 13 Lay down life and find life eternal
121 32 Eternal God of all other Gods
32 Enter eternal presence
32 Was ordained in Council of Eternal God before
128 23 Seas and lands tell wonders of Eternal King
132 24 Eternal life to know God and Jesus Christ

ETERNITY
38 1 Wide expanse of eternity before the world was
12 Eternity is pained
20 Shall possess inheritance in eternity
39 Shall have riches of eternity
39 22 Gathered to me in eternity
43 34 Let solemnities of eternity be upon you
68 31 Saints should seek earnestly riches of eternity
72 3 Steward render account in time and eternity
76 4 The same from eternity to eternity
8 Shall know wonders of eternity
78 18 Riches of eternity yours
88 13 God in bosom of eternity
132 hd Eternity of marriage covenant and
7 Sealed for time and eternity by Holy Spirit of
18 Marriage for time and eternity without coven-
19 Marriage for time and eternity within coven-
ETHER
135 4 Paragraph from Ether read by
EUROPE
118 4 The mission to Europe called
EVANGELICAL MINISTER see also Patriarch
107 39 Twelve to ordain evangelical ministers as re-
EVERLASTING COVENANT see also United Order
1 15 Have broken everlasting covenant
22 That everlasting covenant might be estab-
6 3 Treasure everlasting salvation
45 9 Everlasting covenant now sent same as from
78 11 Organize by bond that cannot be broken
12 Who breaks everlasting covenant shall lose,
EVIDENCE
102 16 Case presented according to evidence
EVIL see also Sin
10 21 Love darkness because deeds are evil
20 54 Teachers to see there is no evil speaking
27 15 That ye may withstand evil day
64 16 Sought evil and Lord withheld Spirit
17 Repent of evil and be forgiven
76 17 Who have done evil, in resurrection of unjust
93 37 Light and truth forsake evil one
98 11 Forsake evil cleave unto good
124 116 Cease to do evil
120 What is more or less of evil
136 21 Evil to take name of Lord in vain
23 Cease to speak evil
EVIL DAY
5 24 He exalts himself before me
49 10 Exalted, laid low
63 55 Exalteth himself in heart
104 16 Poor shall be exalted
112 3 Exalted as abased
8 Many low exalted
121 8 If endure, God will exalt

124 114 Abase he may be exalted
132 17 Who marry without covenant are saved but not
EXALTATION see also Exalt, Salvation
124 9 Gentiles come to exaltation of Zion
132 22 Way to exaltation is narrow
29 Abraham hath entered his exaltation
37 Isaac and Jacob have entered their exaltation
37 Obedience necessary for exaltation
49 Seal your exaltation upon you
63 Exaltation to bear souls of men
EXAMPLE
51 18 Example for organizing other churches
88 136 Example for salvation in house of Lord, School
124 53 Example for consolation for oppression
EXCESS
59 20 Avoid excess
70 7 Excess given into my storehouse
88 69 Cast away excess of laughter
EXECUTE
88 40 Who governeth and executeth all things
EXEMPT
10 28 Not exempt from justice of God
EXERCISE
6 11 Thou shalt exercise thy gift
EXHORTATION
50 37 Strengthen churches by exhortation
108 7 Strengthen brethren in exhortations
EXPEDIENT see also Wisdom
9 3 Not expedient that you translate now
18 18 Holy Ghost manifesteth what is expedient
88 65 Ask anything not expedient shall turn to con-
78 Instructed in all expedient to understand
96 5 Most expedient that word go forth
100 4 Expedient for salvation of souls
105 13 Expedient that elders wait
127 1 Expedient to leave for safety
EXPELLED.
20 83 Names of the expelled to be blotted out
EXPERIENCE
105 10 Redemption delayed to give people experience.
122 7 All trials give experience and be for your good
EXTORTION
59 20 Not used by extortion
EYE
29 19 Eyes fall from sockets
43 32 Shall be changed in a twinkling of eye
58 3 Cannot behold God's design with natural eyes
59 18 Nature to please eye
67 2 Mine eyes are upon you
76 10 Know what eye has not seen
19 Lord touched eyes of understanding
84 69 In my name open eyes of blind
98 All see eye to eye

88 11 Light through him, who enlighteneth eyes
110 1 Eyes of our understanding opened
3 Eyes as flame of fire
121 24 Eye see and know all works
128 2 Eye witness to baptism for dead
133 45 No eye seen great things for him who waits
EZEKIEL
29 21 Words of Ezekiel to come to pass
EZRA
85 12 Ezra 2nd: 61 and 62 referred to
FACE
17 1 Brother of Jared face to face
88 68 He will unvail his face
95 Curtain of heaven unfolded and Lord's face
101 38 Seek face of God always
124 8 When unvail face of covering
133 49 Sun shall hide face in shame
FAIL
124 75 Not fail nor his heart faint
FAINT
89 20 Walk and be not faint
103 19 Let not hearts faint
124 75 Not fail nor his heart faint
FAITH see also Believe, Faithful, Know, Knowledge,
1 21 Faith might increase in earth
3 20 Glorified through faith
4 5 Faith qualifies him for the work
6 Remember faith
5 24 If in faith, I will grant
28 Except exersice faith will not grant
6 12 Make known gift only of thy faith
19 Have faith, etc.
8 1 Receive if ask in faith
10 Without faith, nothing, ask in faith
11 According to your faith shall it be done
10 47 Granted according to faith
48 Their faith that gospel came to Lamanites
49 Faith that gospel came to other nations
11 10 Gift, if thou desire in faith
14 Shall know, in faith believing
17 According to your faith it shall be done
12 8 Not assist, unless having faith
14 8 Ask in faith believing
17 2 By your faith shall obtain a view
3 After faith shall testify
5 Seen them because he had faith
7 You have received same power faith and gift
18 18 Ask Father in my name in faith and
19 Not faith, can do nothing
19 31 Declare faith on the Savior
20 25 Who receive in faith
27 17 Taking the shield of faith
29 6 Ask in faith shall receive

43 Eternal life through faith
33 12 Faith or not be saved
15 Confirmed who has faith
35 9 What can be done by faith
37 2 Preach in Colesville for they have much faith
41 3 By prayer of faith receive my law
42 23 Lust after a woman, deny the faith
48 All may be healed by faith
52 Who have small faith may become my sons
52 Bear infirmities of weak in faith
52 20 According to men's faith it shall be done
53 3 Preach faith, etc.
61 9 Overcome through faith
18 Faith fail and caught in snares
63 9 Faith comes not by signs
11 Without faith no man pleases God
11 Signs come by faith
12 Seek not signs and wonders for faith
16 Who commit adultery in their hearts shall
20 Who endureth in faith shall overcome
68 25 Parents to teach children faith
76 53 Who overcome by faith
84 99 Election of grace by faith and covenant of
85 2 Record of faith of members to be kept
88 118 As all have not faith, seek and teach
118 Seek learning by study and faith
119 Establish a house of faith
90 22 Bishop's agent, a man of God and strong faith
93 51 By prayer of faith uphold him
104 55 Properties mine or faith vain
105 19 Brought for trial of faith
24 Boast not of faith, etc.
107 22 Presidency upheld by faith
136 42 Keep commandments lest faith fail
FAITHFUL see also Believer, Faithfulness, Endure
1 37 Commandments true and faithful
3 8 You should have been faithful
5 35 If faithful thou shalt be lifted up
6 13 If faithful shall be saved
27 18 If faithful be caught up
34 11 If faithful I am with you
44 2 If faithful pour out Spirit
51 19 Faithful steward shall inherit eternal life
52 4 If faithful shall know what to do
13 Faithful shall be made ruler
34 Faithful kept and blessed with fruit
43 Faithful crowned with joy
44 Faithful lifted up at last day
58 2 Blessed is the faithful in tribulation
59 4 Faithful blessed with revelations, etc.
60 3 Talent taken away if not faithful
61 6 Faithful shall not perish by waters
62 6 The faithful to see Missouri

62 9 With the faithful always
63 47 Who is faithful and endures shall overcome
66 8 Who is faithful shall be strong
70 17 Faithful over many things
71 11 My commandments true and faithful
72 4 Faithful inherit mansions of Father
13 Labors of faithful answer debt to bishop
75 5 If faithful laden with many sheaves, etc.
13 With the faithful to the end
16 Faithful shall overcome all things
76 6 Wonderful blessings promised the faithful
7 Faithful shall know all mysteries of kingdom
78 22 Who is faithful shall inherit
79 3 If faithful, crowned with sheaves
81 6 If faithful have crown of immortality
83 3 Women, not faithful, no fellowship, but retain
84 33 The faithful are sanctified
86 A commandment to all faithful called to the
90 31 In peace as she is faithful
93 18 If faithful fulness of John's record
97 9 Faithful compared to fruitful tree
98 12 Give faithful precept upon precept
101 35 The faithful who die shall partake of the
61 Faithful steward a ruler in kingdom
61 Seal of the faithful
104 2 Faithful with multiplicity of blessings
3 Not faithful nigh unto cursing
82 Victory, if humble and faithful
105 12 Endowment and blessing for faithful and
106 8 Reward of faithful witness
117 10 Be faithful over few, ruler over many
124 55 Prove faithful in all things
13 If faithful and true great in mine eyes
113 Faithful in few shall be ruler over many
132 53 Faithful over few, ruler over many
136 37 Shall behold glory if faithful
FAITHFULNESS see also Faithful
63 37 Take faithfulness upon his loins
103 36 Victory and glory through faithfulness
121 44 Faithfulness stronger than cords of death
FALL see also Sin
20 32 Possibility that man may fall from grace
50 44 Buildeth upon this rock, never fall
76 27 Lucifer is fallen!
88 89 Men fall, not able to stand
93 38 The effect of redemption from the fall
117 13 He falls shall rise again
118 1 Appoint men to supply places of fallen
FALSE
121 11 Punishment of those who charge transgression
18 Punishment for those who swear falsely
FALSEHOOD
127 1 Pretensions founded in falsehood

FAMILY, See also Husband, Children, Parents
19 34 Impart all save support of family
20 47 Priests to exhort to attend to family duties
23 3 Duty because of family
51 3 Portion according to families
75 24 Duty of church to support families of mission-
28 Provide for family and not lose their crown
90 25 Let your families be small
93 48 Family needs repent or removed
98 23 Speak concerning families
100 1 Your families well
118 3 Families provided for
124 87 Cease to fear for sickness of family
136 11 Blessed in your families
FAMINE
43 25 God calls by famines
87 6 God's wrath shown by famines
89 13 Flesh used in winter, cold or famine
15 Animals for man in hunger or famine
FAR WEST
115 7 Far West, holy, consecrated land
17 Far West to be built by gathering of saints
117 10 William Marks to preside in Far West
118 5 Leave Far West on April 26th
FASTING
59 14 How to fast and pray
16 Blessings of fasting and prayer
14 Fasting is joy
88 76 Continue in prayer and fasting
119 Establish a house of fasting
97 7 Solemn assembly that fastings and mournings
16 House for fasting
FATHER see also God, Lord, Parents, Children
2 2 Hearts of children turn to fathers
3 17 Knowledge of Savior through fathers
18 Dwindle because of iniquity of fathers
20 Lamanites might come to knowledge of fath-
18 18 Ask father in my name in faith and
23 Jesus Christ name given of Father
40 Worship the Father in my name
19 2 Accomplished and finished will of Father
24 I came by will of Father
20 28 Father, Son, and Holy Ghost one God
27 Holy Ghost beareth record of Father and Son
27 9 Turning hearts of fathers to children
11 Adam, father of all
14 Those whom my Father hath given me
29 5 I am your advocate with the Father
34 Adam, father, created of God
48 Given children that things required of fathers
31 13 Redeemer by will of Father
35 2 Father one with Jesus Christ
50 43 Father and Jesus one

63 34 Come down from presence of Father
66 12 Father full of grace and truth
68 8 Baptize in name of Father, Son, and Holy
12 Seal to eternal life whom the Father record
76 13 Son was in bosom of Father from the begin-
13 Things ordained by Father through Son
20 Son on right hand of Father
23 Only Begotten of Father
25 Only Begotten loved by Father
43 Jesus glorifies Father
77 Presence of Son, not fulness of Father
107 Christ deliver kingdom of Father
81 6 Mansions in house of Father
84 37 Who receives Lord receives Father
38 Who receives Father receives kingdom
40 Receive priesthood receive oath and covenant of the Father
47 Cometh to God even Father
63 Ye, whom Father hath given me
83 Father knoweth your need
99 Election of grace by faith and covenant of
93 3 In Father, Father in me, I and Father one
4 Why Father and Son one
5 In the world and received of Father
16 When the Son received fulness of Father
17 Father dwelt in him
20 Son glorified in Father
21 First born, in beginning with Father
23 Ye were in beginning with Father
98 16 Turn hearts of children and fathers to each
18 Many mansions in Father's house
47 Forgive is children repent of father's tres-
99 4 My Father and his house
103 18 As fathers were led so redemption of Zion
19 Said to fathers, my angel, not presence, before
104 45 Father reckoned in house of Joseph Smith Jr.
107 40 Priesthood handed from father to son
110 4 I am advocate with Father
15 Elijah commits keys of turning hearts of
112 32 Keys of this dispensation come down from
123 6 Call Heavenly Father from hiding place
7 Fathers inherited lies
128 18 Baptism for dead welding link between fath-
130 3 False that Father and Son dwell in man's
22 Father has body of flesh and bones
132 12 Cannot come to Father unless by me
59 Aaron called by the Father
136 21 Lord, God of fathers, Abraham, Isaac, Jacob
FATHERLESS
136 8 That cries of fatherless come not against
FAULT
6 19 Admonish him in his faults
20 80 How to deal with members who are in fault
88 124 Cease to find fault

FAVOR
105 25 How to find favor with people
FAYETTE
18 hd Section 18 given in Fayette
24 3 Go to church in Fayette
128 20 Voice of Lord at Fayette, Seneca County
FEAR
1 7 Fear and tremble for decrees shall be fulfilled
3 7 Should not fear man more than God
6 33 Fear not to do good
9 11 You feared and time is passed
10 55 Whosoever belongeth to my church need not
55 Who do not fear me shall
30 11 Not fearing what man can do
38 30 Not fear if prepared
45 39 Who feareth me shall look for
74 Fear shall seize upon nations
60 2 Hide not talent for fear
63 6 Let rebellious fear and tremble
16 Who commit adultery in their hearts shall fear
17 Fearful shall die second death
33 Fear shall come upon every man
67 10 Leave fears and see God
3 Blessing lost through fears in hearts
76 5 Lord is merciful to those who fear
88 91 Fear shall come upon them
101 36 Fear not unto death
122 9 Fear not what man can do
124 87 Cease to fear for sickness of family
133 38 Fear God, give him glory
136 17 Fear not enemies
FEED
84 89 Who receives will feed you
90 Who feeds you, lose no reward
FEEL
9 8 Shall feel if it is right
101 8 In trouble feel after me
FEIGN
104 4 Cursed for feigned words
FELLOW BEING
81 4 Greatest good to fellow beings
FELLOW MAN
1 10 Measure to fellow man
FELLOWSHIP see also Member
83 2 Women shall have fellowship in church
88 133 President's salutation of fellowship
104 75 In full fellowship a token
FEMALE
20 18 Created man, male and female
FIELD
6 3 Field is white to harvest
88 51 Parable of workers in the field
136 11 Blessed in your fields

FIERCENESS
76 107 Wine press of God's fierceness of wrath
88 106 Fierceness of wrath of God
FIG TREE
45 37 Parable of the fig-tree
FILTHY
88 35 They remain filthy still
102 Remain filthy to Last Day
FIND
88 63 Seek and ye shall find
83 Who seeks early shall find and not forsaken
FIRE
7 6 I will make him as flaming fire
19 31 Remission of sins by baptism and by fire
29 12 Coming in a pillar of fire
28 Fire everlasting for devil and his angels
33 11 Baptism by fire
43 32 Earth shall pass away as by fire
33 Wicked go away into fire
45 41 Shall behold fire
63 34 Consume wicked with fire
17 Lake of fire and brimstone
54 Angels to pluck out wicked for the fire
76 36 Who shall go to lake of fire and brimstone
44 Where fire is not quenched
105 Who suffer vengeance of eternal fire
97 7 Tree of bad fruit cast into fire
26 Devouring fire if disobedient
110 3 Eyes as flame of fire
130 7 Globe like sea of glass and fire
133 41 Presence of Lord as melting fire
FIRM
5 22 Be firm in keeping commandments
FIRMAMENT
76 81 Moon in firmament
109 Firmament of heaven
FIRST
29 30 First shall be last; last shall be first
110 4 I am first and last
FIRST BORN see Jesus
68 16 First born among Aaron right to bishopric
17 First born holds right of presidency
93 21 First born in beginning with Father
FIRST FRUIT
88 98 First fruits of Christ
FISH
29 24 Fishes to be new
133 68 Fish stinks and dies of thirst
FLEE
133 12 Who among Gentiles flee to Zion
FLATTER
10 25 Satan flattereth
26 Flattereth them and draggeth souls

10 29 Flattereth to do iniquity
121 20 Despised by whom flattered
FLESH see also Man, Meat
1 19 Man not trust in arm of flesh
18 11 Redeemer suffered death in the flesh
20 26 Christ came in meridian of time in the flesh
29 19 Flesh fall from their bones
38 11 All flesh corrupt
45 13 See City of Enoch in the flesh
49 21 Don't waste flesh without need
61 6 All flesh in mine hand
15 No flesh will be safe upon waters
67 11 No man see God in flesh unless quickened by
76 73 Judged according to men in the flesh
74 Concerning those who receive not gospel in
84 21 Power of Godliness not manifest in the flesh
86 9 Lawful heirs to priesthood according to the
88 99 Might receive gospel and be judged as in the
89 12 Flesh used by man sparingly
13 Flesh used in winter, cold or famine
93 4 I made flesh my tabernacle
129 1 Angels are resurrected with bodies of flesh and
130 22 Son has body of flesh and bones
. 22 Father has body of flesh and bones
132 26 Shall be destroyed in the flesh
FLIGHT
58 56 Gathering not in flight
63 37 Declare God's word by word and flight
101 68 Gather not in haste or flight, but prepared
133 15 Let not flight in haste
58 Two put ten thousand to flight
FLOCK
6 34 Fear not little flock
88 72 I will care for your flocks
136 11 Blessed in your flocks
FLY
29 18 Flies to come upon earth
FOE
121 8 Triumph over foes
FOLD
10 59 Other sheep not of this fold
FOLLY
45 49 Laughed, shall see folly
136 19 Folly made manifest without counsel
FONT
124 29 Baptismal font for baptism of dead
128 13 Where the baptismal font should be placed
13 Baptismal font a simile of grave
FOOD
49 19 Beasts, fowls, etc. food for man
59 13 Food may be prepared on Sunday
19 Nature for food
70 16 Commandment for food
89 16 Grain good for food of man

FOOL
122 1 Fools have thee in derision
FOOT
6 37 Prints of nails in hands and feet
24 15 Cleansing of feet as a testimony
27 16 Feet shod with gospel of peace
45 48 Lord set foot on this mount
60 15 Wash feet as testimony against
75 20 Shake off dust of feet as testimony
84 92 Wash feet against him who receives you not
109 Head to feet, have no need
88 74 Cleanse your hands and feet
99 4 Cleanse feet as testimony
112 7 Let feet be shod
128 19 How beautiful on mountains are feet of
FOOTSTOOL
38 17 Earth is my footstool
FOREHEAD
77 9 Sealed servants of God in foreheads
133 18 Names written on foreheads
FORGIVE see also Forgiveness, Repentance
1 32 Who repents shall be forgiven
32 Who does commandments shall be forgiven
64 7 How the Lord forgives sins
8 My disciples were chastened for not forgiving
9 Who does not forgive stands condemned
10 You must forgive all men
82 1 I forgive who forgive
84 61 Forgive sins with this commandment
95 1 Chasten that sins be forgiven
98 39 If enemy repent and prays forgiveness, forgive
40 Forgive enemy seventy times seventy if he re-
41 Forgive first trespass
42 Forgive second trespass
43 Forgive third trespass
45 Forgive enemy if
47 Forgive if children repent of father's trespass
132 27 Blasphemy against Holy Ghost never forgiven
FORGIVENESS see also Forgive
42 79 Murderer hath no forgiveness
76 34 No forgiveness for sons of perdition
84 41 Who breaks covenant of priesthood no for-
FORNICATOR
42 76, 77 How received back
FOSTER, JAMES
124 138 James Foster a president of Seventies
FOSTER, ROBT. D.
124 115 Robert D. Foster to build house
FOUNDATION see also Creation
18 4 Foundation of my church, my gospel
5 Build church on foundation of gospel and
21 2 Foundation of church laid by inspiration
45 1 Hearken to him who made foundation of earth

52 33 Build not on another's foundation
58 7 Honored of laying foundation
64 33 Laying foundation of great work
94 6 House for Presidency dedicated from founda-
124 33 Temples instituted before foundation of world
41 Reveal things hid from foundation of world
118 Authorities called to lay foundation
127 2 Unless ordained from foundation of world for
128 5 Baptism for dead ordained before foundations
130 20 Law decreed before foundation of earth
132 5 Law before foundation of world
136 38 Joseph Smith laid foundation of work
FOWL
29 24 Fowls to be new
49 19 Fowls for use of man
77 2 Happiness of man creeping things and fowls
89 15 Grains for fowls of air
17 Rye for fowls, swine and beasts of field
FRAUD
57 8 Sell goods without fraud
FREE
10 51 It might be free to all
38 22 You shall be free people
98 8 God and the law make you free
136 27 Free gift to steward
FREE WILL
58 27 Men must do much of their own free will
FREEDOM
98 5 Principle of freedom for all mankind
106 1 Land of freedom
FRIEND
82 22 Make friends with mammon of unrighteous-
84 63 Ye are my friends
77 Friends from henceforth
93 45 Call your friends for
121 9 Friends hail with warm hearts and friendly
FRUIT
84 58 Fruit meet for Father's kingdom
89 11 Every herb and fruit may be used
16 All fruit good for man
97 7 Tree of bad fruit hewn and cast
9 Faithful compared to fruitful tree
101 101 Plant vineyard shall eat the fruit
FRUSTRATE
3 1 Works of God cannot be fustrated
3 Remember work of God not frustrated
FULFIL
1 7 What I decreed shall be fulfilled
18 Might be fulfilled which was written by proph-
37 Prophecies and promises fulfilled
38 Word shall be fulfilled
1 19 Promises of Lord might be fulfilled
1 4 No gift until purpose is fulfilled

18 7 As thou hast been baptized he hath fulfilled
58 31 Does the Lord promise and not fulfil
85 10 As Lord speaks, will fulfil
101 62 Fulfilled after many days
64 Word must be fulfilled
105 28 Send wise men to fulfil commands
128 20 Moroni declaring fulfillment of prophets
FULLER, EDSON
52 28 Edson Fuller called
FULLMER, DAVID
124 132 David Fullmer member of High Council
FULNESS, See also Fulness of Gospel
42 15 Until fulness of scriptures come
59 16 Fulness of earth from fasting and prayer
76 20 Received of fulness of Son
56 They who have received of his fulness
76 Receive glory, but not fulness
77 Presence of Son not fulness of Father
86 Telestial receive not fulness
94 Celestial glory receive fulness of grace
84 24 Rest is fulness of glory
88 29 Who are quickened by portion receive fulness
93 4 Father gave Jesus fulness
14 Son received not fulness at first
33 Spirit and element together only receive
16 When the Son received fulness of Father
20 Keep commandments and receive fulness
27 Fulness only by keeping commandments
121 27 Knowledge reserved for fulness of
124 28 A temple needed to restore fulness of priest-
132 6 Who receives fulness must obey law
6 New and everlasting covenant instituted for
19 Glory is fulness and continuation of seed
FULNESS OF GOSPEL see also Fulness, Church,
1 23 Fulness of gospel might be proclaimed
14 10 Bring forth fulness of gospel
20 9 Book of Mormon contains fulness of gospel
35 12 Fulness of gospel given to this generation
17 Fulness of gospel by Joseph
39 11 Fulness of gospel to recover my people
11 Fulness of gospel sent out in last days
42 12 Fulness of Gospel in Bible and Book of Mor-
45 28 Times of Gentiles to bring fulness of gospel
29 Fulness of gospel not received by them
66 2 Everlasting covenant is fulness of gospel
76 14 Record is fulness of gospel of Jesus Christ
90 11 Every man shall hear fulness of gospel in own
133 57 Why the fulness of gospel sent out
FULLNESS OF TIMES see also Gospel
27 13 Gospel for the fulness of times
76 106 Who are cast to hell until fulness of times
106 Christ subdued enemies at fulness of times
112 30 Last days dispensation of fulness of times

121 31 All knowledge revealed in dispensation of ful-
124 41 Things that pertain to fulness of times
128 18 Hidden things revealed to babes in this dispen-
18 Dispensation of fulness of times ushering in
128 20 Peter, James and John claim keys to dispen-
FUTURE
76 8 Will show them the future
88 79 Learn of the Future
130 7 The future known in presence of God
FUTURITY
101 78 Act in doctrine and principle pertaining to
123 15 Much of futurity depends on small things
GABRIEL
128 21 Voice of Gabriel and Raphael
GAD
84 11 Gad received priesthood from Esaias
GALLAND, ISAAC
124 78 Isaac Galland put stock in Temple
79 Isaac Galland to be ordained by William
GARMENT
20 6 Garments of angel pure and white
42 40 Let thy garments be plain
40 Let garments be the work of own hands
82 14 Zion put on beautiful garments
133 46 Who comes in dyed garments
48 Garments like treader of wine vat
51 Sprinkled garments with blood
GATE
22 2 Not enter straight gate by law of Moses
4 Enter at gate
43 7 In at gate be ordained
GATE OF HELL
17 8 10: 69, 18: 5, 21: 6, 98: 22 Shall not prevail
GATHER see also Gathering
6 32 Two or three gathered in my name, there am I
29 8 Elect gathering in one place
42 9 Gathered to New Jerusalem
36 My people gather in me
45 43 Remnant gathered
64 Gather from east to west
77 14 Ordinance to gather Israel
84 100 Lord gathered all things in one
101 13 Scattered shall be gathered
22 My will to gather in holy place
65 Gather people according to parable of wheat
105 24 Gather as much as possible in one place
110 11 Moses commits keys of gathering Israel
115 17 Far West to be built by gathering of saints
119 5 Who gather shall be tithed of surplus prop-
133 4 Gather who are not commanded to tarry
7 Gather from the nations
GATHERING see also Gather
31 8 Prepare against gathering

57 1 Missouri consecrated for gathering
15 Concerning gathering to Missouri
58 56 Manner of gathering
62 6 Gathering that promise fulfilled
63 36 Why saints should assemble in Zion
64 24 Spare none that remain in Babylon
77 15 Prophets to Jews before gathering
84 2 Gathering of saints to stand upon Mount Zion
4 New Jerusalem built by gathering of saints
101 20 None other place for gathering until
64 That work of gathering may continue
68 Gather not in haste or flight, but prepared
70 Lands for beginning of gathering
74 Zion established by gathering
105 15 Lands consecrated for gathering
115 6 Gathering for a defence and refuge
133 9 The purpose of gathering
GENERAL AUTHORITIES see also Authority,
102 32 Their decisions called in question by general
GENERAL CHURCH RECORDER
128 4 Records of baptism for dead placed with Gen-
GENERATION
5 9 Made known to future generations
10 Generation shall have word through you
10 53 If generation harden not their hearts
11 9 Say only repentance to this generation
45 31 Men standing in that generation shall
76 8 Show the things of many generations
84 31 House of Lord built in this generation on
98 37 Avenged on third and fourth generation
112 33 Lest blood of generation required of your hand
GENTILE
14 10 Bring gospel from Gentiles
18 26 Gospel unto Jew and Gentile
19 27 Book of Mormon word to Gentile
20 9 The fulness of gospel to Gentiles
35 7 A great work among Gentiles
42 39 Riches of Gentiles for poor of Israel
45 9 Gentiles seek the everlasting covenant
57 4 Unto line between Jew and Gentile
86 11 A light unto Gentiles
87 5 Remnants to vex Gentiles
88 84 Go forth among Gentiles
90 9 Word to Gentiles and then to Jews
107 25 Especial witnesses unto Gentiles
133 12 Who among Gentiles flee to Zion
124 9 Gentiles come to exaltation of Zion
GIFT, See also Spirit, Interpretation
3 11 Shalt have no more gift except
5 4 First gift bestowed upon you
31 Except, thou shalt have gift no more
6 10 Thou hast a gift
10 Blessed because of thy gift

6 11 Thou shalt exercise thy gift
12 Make known gift only of thy faith
13 No gift greater than salvation
25 Grant you a gift to translate as Joseph
28 Gift which shall bring to light this ministry
8 4 Gift shall deliver thee
5 Remember your gift
6 Not all your gift
8 Gift of Aaron, gift of God
10 7 Sought to destroy your gift
18 Will say he has no gift
11 10 Gift, if thou desire in faith
14 7 Eternal life is God's greatest gift
17 7 You have received same power faith and gift
18 32 According to callings and gifts
20 27 Who believe in gifts of God shall be saved
46 8 Seek the best gifts
9 Gifts given for what purpose
10 Remember what gifts are given to church
11 Gift given to every man by Spirit of God
12 Not all gifts to every man
13 The gifts enumerated
26 All gifts come from God
27 All gifts to be discerned by the bishops and
29 Some have all gifts
84 73 Speak not of gifts before world
73 Gifts given for profit and salvation
103 Missionary without families send gift to
88 33 What profits a gift not received
33 Rejoiceth not in giver of gifts
107 92 President of church all God's gifts
GILBERT, SIDNEY
53 hd Section 53 given to Sidney Gilbert
1 Sidney Gilbert's prayer heard
5 Sidney Gilbert to travel with
57 6 Sidney Gilbert to stand in his office
8 Sidney Gilbert to establish a store
61 7 Mission of Sidney Gilbert
64 18 Commission to Sidney Gilbert
26 Words to
90 35 Mentioned
101 96 Sidney Gilbert not to sell storehouse to enemies
GIVE
43 16 Give as I have spoken
82 3 Much given, much required
84 85 Given you in very hour the portion for each
132 48 What you give is without condemnation
62 Justified because given to him
GLADNESS see also Joy
19 39 Lifting thy heart for gladness
128 19 A voice of gladness for living and dead in
GLASS
130 7 Globe like sea of glass and fire

GLORIFY
3 20 Glorified through faith in his name
64 13 That God may be glorified
76 43 Jesus glorifies Father
93 20 Son glorified in Father
28 Man glorified in truth
GLORIOUS
78 19 Who is thankful shall be glorious
97 18 Zion shall become glorious
101 31 His rest shall be glorious
128 23 How glorious is voice from heaven
133 46 Who comes in glorious apparel
GLORY see also Kingdoms, Celestial, Terrestrial,
4 5 Keep eye single to glory of God
6 30 You shall dwell with me in glory
7 3 Tarry, till I come in glory
19 7 Work for my name's glory
19 Glory to the Father
24 11 In me he shall have glory
29 12 In glory as I am
43 10 Glory shall be added to
25 God calls by glory
45 16 Signs when Christ comes in glory
44 Christ clothed with glory
59 Lord's glory upon them
67 Glory of Lord in New Jerusalem
49 6 Son of Man taken seat on the right hand of his
58 4 Crowned with glory
4 Glory to follow tribulation
63 12 Signs for God's glory, etc.
66 Exceeding and eternal weight of glory
64 3 For my glory and your salvation sins are for-
65 5 Clothed in brightness and glory
6 God be glorified on earth as in heaven
66 2 Partakers of glories revealed in last days
75 5 Faithful crowned with glory
76 6 Glory of faithful eternal
19 Glory of Lord shone about
20 Behold the glory of Son
61 Let no man glory in man, but in God
76 Receive glory but not fulness
81, 119 Various degrees of glory compared
78 4 Cause, to glory of Father
8 All things be done to my glory
81 4 Will promote glory of God
84 5 Cloud of God's glory upon the temple
24 Rest is fulness of glory
82 Kingdoms of world in their glory not like a
101 Earth clothed with glory of God
88 22 Who cannot abide the law cannot abide the
24 Who cannot abide any glory
28 Your glory which quickens bodies
32 Fate of those who receive neither of the three

88 67 Bodies filled with light if eyes single to glory
107 Saints filled with glory and receive inherit-
107 Angels crowned with glory of might
110 This is the glory of God and the sanctified
119 Establish a house of glory
93 6 John saw and bore record of my glory
22 Begotten of Son partakers of glory
36 Glory of God is intelligence or light and truth
94 8 Glory and presence of God in house of the
9 If any unclean, my glory and presence depart
97 15 My glory rest upon temple
98 3 Affliction work to your good and God's glory
101 35 Who lay down life shall receive glory
103 36 Victory and glory through diligence, etc.
109 37 Glory, as a rushing mighty wind
124 7 Glory as falling flower
18 Beget glory and honor by preaching
87 Sickness of land redound to glory
127 2 I glory in tribulation
128 12 Herein is glory
18 Welding together of glory now
21 Angels declaring their glory
129 3 Spirits of just men perfect, not resurrected, but same glory
130 2 Do not now enjoy eternal life
132 4 Reject this covenant and be damned
6 New and everlasting covenant is instituted for fulness of glory
19 Glory is fulness and continuation of seed
21 Except abide law, not attain glory
133 38 Fear God, give him glory
49 The glory of Christ's coming described
57 Gospel that men partake glory
135 6 They lived, died for and will inherit glory
136 31 Trials to prepare for glory of Zion
37 Shall behold glory if faithful

GOD, See also Lord, Jesus, Jesus Christ, Son
1 9 Day when wrath of God shall be poured
16 Man walketh after image of his own God
20 Every man might speak name of God
24 These commandments of God
29 Power to translate through mercy of God
3 1 Works of God cannot be frustrated
2 God walks not in crooked paths
2 God's course one eternal round
3 Remember work of God not frustrated
4 A just God
7 Should not fear man more than God
8 God will have extended arm
10 Remember God is merciful
4 2 Blameless before God
3 If desires to serve God called
5 Eye single to glory of God qualify

5 3 God commanded you
5 Shown me by the power of God
6 2 The nature of God's word
7 Mysteries of God shall be unfolded
13 Greatest gift of God
16 None else save God knowest thy thoughts
23 What greater witness than from God
32 God in the midst of you
8 1 Lord your God and Redeemer
8 Gift of Aaron, Gift of God
12 I spake from beginning
11 2 I am God
4 The same is called of God
14 9 Jesus Christ, son of living God
18 10 Worth of souls great in sight of God
33 Jesus Christ your Lord and God
19 10 I am endless
16 I God suffered these that
18 Caused God to tremble
20 6 God ministered by an holy angel
12 Same God today, yesterday and forever
17 By these things we know that there is God
19 God only being to worship
28 Father, Son, and Holy Ghost one God
21 5 Word of Joseph Smith as from mouth of God
22 4 Seek not to counsel God
25 15 Cannot come where God is unless
27 1 Jesus Christ your Lord, God and Redeemer
29 11 God dwell on earth a thousand years
12 God in glory
33 God's work have no end to God
30 17 God is eternal
41 1 God delighteth to bless his people
45 1 God the creator of all things
15 God will reason with men
50 12 God reasons like a man that we may under-
15 Not justified to receive false spirits of God
17 God speaks only by spirit of truth
56 4 God commanded and revokes as seemeth good
59 21 How man offends God
62 1 God your advocate
63 6 All flesh knows I am God
11 With whom angry, God not pleased
11 Without faith, no man pleases God
64 11 Let God judge between me and thee
13 That God may be glorified
19 Why God speaks
65 6 God be glorified on earth as in Heaven
67 10 Privilege to see God
11 No man see God in flesh unless quickened by
12 Natural man cannot abide presence of God
76 1 No savior besides God
2 His doings none can find out

76 3 His purposes fail not
4 The same from eternity to eternity
22 Testimony that God lives
24 Inhabitants of earth begotten sons and daugh-
24 Worlds were created through him
58 They are Gods, sons of God
59 They are Christ's and Chirst is God's
62 Dwell in presence of God
70 Celestial glory, like glory of sun or God
92 God reigns upon his throne
92 God reigns in celestial world
112 Telestial cannot get where Christ and God
118 Through Spirit bear his presence in flesh
78 15 God Holy one of Zion
84 12 Esaias received priesthood from God
22 Without it not see God and live
23 That Israel might see God
47 Cometh to God even Father
47 Who hearkens to Spirit comes to God
101 God stands in midst of people
119 God will reign with people
87 6 Indignation and chastening of God
88 12 Light from God to fill space
13 God in midst of things
13 Light is life, law, power of God
13 God in bosom of eternity
41 The attributes of God
44 These are one year with God
47 Who has seen the least seen God
49 Day when you shall comprehend God
114 Battle of the great God
93 1 Shall see face of God
29 Man was in the beginning with God
35 Man tabernacle of God
36 Glory of God is intelligence
97 16 Pure in heart shall see God in temple
98 8 God and the law make you free
105 32 Kingdom of Zion that of God and Christ
110 8 I will appear if
121 4 God controlleth devil
28 One God or many, shall be manifest
45 Then confidence in presence of God wax strong
122 9 God shall be with you
128 19 Unto Zion, thy God reigneth
19 As dews of Carmel, so knowledge of God des-
21 Voice of God in chamber of father Whitmer
24 God like refiner's fire or fuller's soap
129 9 Three grand keys for administration
130 4 God's time according to residence
7 Angels reside in the presence of God
7 Past, present and future known in presence of
8 God's residence a great Urim and Thummim
132 17 Who marry without covenant become not Gods

132 18 Appointed Gods They cannot pass
19 Shall pass by angels and Gods
20 Gods because they have no end
20 Gods because of power and subjection of
24 Eternal life to know God and Jesus Christ
37 Isaac and Jacob gods not angels
133 41 The glory of God's presence described
74 Lord God hath spoken it
134 39 How God's laws may be revoked or held in
136 21 Evil to take name of Lord in vain
GOD'S CALL
43 25 God calls upon men in many ways. Some
99 6-8 Length of God's call
GODLINESS see also God
19 10 Behold mystery of godliness
84 20 Godliness manifest in ordinances
21 Power of godliness not manifest in the flesh
GOLD
110 2 Work pure gold like amber
124 11 Bring gold and silver to house of daughters of
GOOD
6 13 If will do good shall be saved
33 Fear not to do good
33 Sow good reap good
10 20 Iniquity against the good
11 8 Be means of doing good
33 4 None, save few, doeth good
58 28 Who do good cannot lose reward
76 17 Who have done good in resurrection of just
81 4 Greatest good to fellow beings
82 6 None doeth good
16 Wisdom for your good
90 24 All things work for your good
98 3 Affliction work to your good and God's glory
10 Uphold wise and good men
11 Forsake evil cleave unto good
.100 15 All things work for good of church
105 40 All things work for good
122 7 All trials give experience and be for your good
124 9 Will soften their hearts for your good
127 2 Unless ordained from foundation of world for
GOSPEL
6 26 Records kept back contain much gospel
10 45 Greater views on gospel
45 Remainder contains those parts of gospel
48 Their faith that gospel came to Lamanites
49 Gospel made known to other nations
52 Bring gospel to build up
62 Gospel ministered to them
11 24 Build upon my rock, my gospel
14 10 Fulness of gospel unto house of Israel
18 hd Building of church according to fulness of
17 My gospel rock and salvation

18 26 Gospel unto Jew and Gentile
28 Twelve called to preach gospel
32 Declare gospel according to Holy Ghost
20 8-9 Book of Mormon contains fulness of Gospel
10 Gospel given by inspiration
10 Gospel confirmed by ministering of angels
24 12 Declare my gospel at all times and in all places
25 1 Who receive gospel are sons and daughters of
27 5 Book of Mormon contains fulness of everlast-
13 Keys committed to Peter, etc.
16 Feet shod with gospel of peace
28 16 Declare gospel with rejoicing
29 42 The gospel promised Adam and his seed
33 12 This is my gospel
39 6 What is the gospel
18 If receive gospel stay judgment
50 14 Gospel to be preached by Spirit
57 10 Gospel preached to those in darkness
58 64 Gospel preached to every creature
60 14 Manner of preaching gospel
65 2 Gospel roll to ends of earth
74 2 Circumcision among Jews who believe not
4 Believe not gsopel because unholy
76 50 Testimony of Gospel of Christ
73 Christ preached gospel to spirits in prison
74 Concerning those who receive not gospel in
82 Fate of those who refuse gospel
100 Who receive not gospel, but who say they are
77 8 Who have power to commit gospel to all na-
11 Gospel administered by 144 thousand
84 19 Melchisedek priesthood administers gospel
75 Preach gospel to all who have not received it
76 Who must preach the gospel
88 78 Instructed in principle, theory, doctrine and
99 Might receive gospel and be judged as in the
103 Fifth angel to commit gospel
123 What gospel required
90 11 Every man shall hear fulness of gospel in own
93 51 Gospel as I give utterance
107 35 Twelve to open door by proclamation of gospel
110 12 Elias commits dispensation of gospel of Abra-
112 28 Preach gospel to every creature not received
118 4 Gospel to be taken across great waters
124 2 Make solemn proclamation of gospel
3 Proclaim gospel to all authorities
128 5 Salvation of dead without gospel ordained be-
18 Not perfect unless died in gospel
19 A voice of gladness for living and dead in
133 57 Gospel that men partake glory
134 12 Not preach gospel to bond servants without
GOULD, JOHN
100 14 John Gould mentioned

GOVERN
31 9 Govern in meekness
88 34 What is governed by law preserved by law
40 Who governeth and executeth all things
GOVERNMENT. See also Common Consent
124 143 Officers of priesthood for government
134 hd Of governments and laws in general
1 God's and man's relation to government
2 Conditions of peace in government
3 Government requires officers and magistrates
5 Governments to be upheld
9 Religious influence and civil government sepa-
GRACE see also Mercy, Kindness, Love
17 8 My grace is sufficient
20 4 This according to grace of our Lord and Savior
30 Justification through grace of Jesus Christ is
31 Sanctification through grace of Jesus Christ is
32 Possibility that man may fall from grace
50 40 Ye must grow in grace, etc.
66 12 Father full of grace and truth
76 94 Celestial received of fulness of grace
84 99 Redeemed by election of grace
99 Election of grace by faith and covenant of
88 78 Teach and grace shall attend you
93 11 Son full of grace and truth
13 Son received grace for grace
20 Shall receive grace for grace
102 4 Fill an office according to grace bestowed
105 26 Give you grace in their eyes
106 8 Will give grace and assurance to stand
GRAIN
89 14 Grain staff of life for man and beast
16 Grain good for food of man
GRANGER, OLIVER
117 hd Concerning Oliver Granger and
12 His name to be held in remembrance
13 Oliver Granger contend for redemption of
14 Oliver Granger to be merchant
GRAPE
89 6 Pure wine of
124 7 Grape of vine
GRAVE
29 26 Graves shall be opened
88 97 Who have slept in graves come forth
128 13 Baptismal font a simile of grave
133 56 Graves of saints shall be opened
GREAT
64 33 Out of small things proceedeth the great
124 13 If faithful and true great in mine eyes
17 Great for his love
GREAT BRITAIN
87 3 Great Britain called upon for aid

GREAT DAY
43 17 Great day of Lord at hand
58 11 Supper prepared for great day
133 10 Prepare for great day of Lord
GREATEST
50 26 Who is ordained is greatest
GREEDINESS
56 17 Poor not to be greedy
68 31 Lord not pleased for eyes full of greediness
GRIFFIN, SELAH J.
52 32 Selah J. Griffin called
56 5 Commandment revoked
GROUND see also Earth
89 16 Fruit below ground for man
16 Fruit above ground for man
133 29 Parched ground not thirsty land
136 36 Innocent blood cries from ground against
GROVER, THOMAS
124 132 Thomas Grover member of High Council
GROW
50 40 Ye must grow in grace, etc.
GUILE
121 42 Enlarge souls without guile
124 97 Be humble and without guile
GUILTY see also Sin
68 23 Guilty by unimpeachable testimony
104 7 This that guilty may not escape
HAGAR
132 34 Sarah gave Abraham Hagar to wife
35 Abraham not under condemnation for Hagar
65 Sarah administered to Abraham with Hagar
HAILSTORM
29 16 Hailstorm sent to destroy crops
43 25 God calls by hailstorms
HAIR
110 3 Hair white as snow
HANCOCK, LEVI
52 29 Levi Hancock called
124 138 Levi Hancock as president of Seventies
HANCOCK, SOLOMON
52 27 Solomon Hancock called
HAND
3 2 God turns not to right hand or left
6 37 Prints of nails in hands and feet
8 8 Hold gift of Aaron in your hands
19 5 Wailing to those on my left hand
42 18 Church lift hands against
60 7 Lift holy hands upon them
63 37 Man take righteousness in his hands
65 2 Stone cut out without hands
81 5 Lift up hands that hang down
88 74 Cleanse your hands and feet
86 Let your hands be clean
120 Salutations with uplifted hands

88 132 Salute with uplifted hands
129 4 Offer messenger from God, hand
8 Cannot feel Devil's hand
131 9 Hail with friendly hands
HAPPINESS
72 2 Heaven paradise of God happiness of man
77 2 Happiness of man creeping things and fowls
HARD
2 54 Teacher to see there is no hardness
19 15 Sufferings hard to bear you know not
124 116 Lay aside hard speeches
HARM
42 7 Do not harm thy neighbor
10 25 Deceive etc., no harm
HARMONY
128 20 Peter, James and John at Harmony, etc.
HARRIS, EMER
75 30 Mission for Emer Harris
HARRIS, MARTIN
3 hd Section 3 concerning mss. taken from Martin
5 1 As Martin Harris desires witness
4 Martin Harris exalts himself
26 Martin Harris shall say no more
32 If Martin Harris humbleth not himself will
17 hd Section 17 given to Martin Harris and
19 hd Section 19 given to Martin Harris
52 24 Martin Harris called
58 35 Martin Harris to be example to church
38 Words concerning Martin Harris
70 1 Martin Harris mentioned
102 3 Martin Harris member of first High Council
104 24 Mahemson
24 Inheritance of Martin Harris appointed
26 Martin Harris to use his monies for church
HARRIS, G. W.
124 132 G. W. Harris member of High Council
HARVEST
4 4 Field is white to harvest
45 2 Summer past, harvest ended souls not saved
101 64 Time of harvest come
HASTE
58 56 Gathering not in haste
60 8 Preach not in haste
61 7 Be in haste upon mission
21 Let them take journey in haste
101 68 Gather not in haste or flight but prepared
72 Be not in haste
133 15 Let not flight in haste
HASTEN
52 43 Will hasten city
88 73 Will hasten my work in its time
HAWS, PETER
124 62 Committee to build temple

HEAD
28 6 Shall not command head
50 30 As head, spirits subject to you
HEAD OF CHURCH see also First Presidency
28 6 Head of church not to be commanded
7 Head of church holds keys of mysteries and
46 29 All gifts, to be head
HEAL see also Health
24 13 Healing the sick at request of the sick
42 44 Manner of healing the sick
48 Who has faith shall be healed
46 19 Some given to have faith to be healed
20 Given to have faith to heal
84 68 In my name heal the sick
124 98 Sign to heal sick
HEALTH see also Word of Wisdow, Heal, Sick
89 18 Health in their navel
21 The great health promised those who keep the
HEAR
1 2 No ear that shall not hear
11 All that will hear may hear
14 Who will not hear be cut off
42 50 Who have faith shall hear
67 1 Elders whose prayers I have heard
88 104 Every ear shall hear
133 21 Voice heard among all people
HEARKEN see also Obey, Heed
5 5 Wo if not hearken
45 2 Hearken lest ye die
84 46 Light to him who hearkens to Spirit
47 Who hearkens to Spirit comes to God
103 4 Chastened for not hearkening
5 A decree to people if they hearken to counsel
124 46 Pollute if not hearken
133 63 Who hearken not be cut off
HEART
1 2 No heart that shall not be penetrated
5 18 Condemnation if harden hearts
24 In sincerity of heart
8 2 Will tell in heart by Holy Ghost
10 10 Satan put it into hearts to alter words
24 Satan stirreth hearts to anger against
11 10 Desire with an honest heart
19 28 Pray vocally as in heart
39 Lifting thy heart for gladness
42 69 Lift up your hearts
45 26 Men's hearts shall fail
55 Satan to have no place in hearts
56 18 Blessed are poor who are pure in heart
18 Whose hearts broken and spirits contrite
58 29 Who receiveth commandment with doubtful
59 18 Nature to gladden heart
61 2 Confess sins with humble heart

63 55 Exalteth himself in heart
64 22 Lord requires hearts of men
34 Lord requireth heart and willing mind
67 1 Whose hearts I know
3 Blessing lost through fears in hearts
84 88 Spirit shall be in your hearts
88 3 Comforter abide in your hearts
62 Ponder sayings in your hearts
91 Men's hearts shall fail
110 15 Elijah commits keys of turning hearts of chil-
124 9 Will soften their hearts for your good
54 Save all pure in heart
130 3 False that Father and Son dwell in man's
HEATHEN
45 54 Heathen nations shall be redeemed
75 22 More tolerable for heathen than unbeliever
HEAVEN see also Glory, High Kingdom, Celestial,
1 8 Power to seal on earth and heaven
13 The sword of the Lord is bathed in heaven
17 Spake unto Joseph Smith Jr. from heaven
14 9 Who created heavens and earth
20 17 God framer of heaven and earth
21 6 Cause heavens to shake
29 23 New heaven
35 24 Heaven shake for your good
45 1 Who made heaven and
49 6 Son of man reigneth in heavens
23 Look for heaven to be shaken
50 27 Things of heaven subject to ordained
56 11 Though heavens pass away words shall not
62 3 Testimony recorded in heaven
63 34 Lord will come down in heaven
67 2 Heavens and earth in my hands
76 25 The rebellion in heaven
26 Heavens wept over Lucifer
68 Whose names written in heaven
68 God and Christ judge in heaven
109 Firmament of heaven
77 2 Heaven paradise of God happiness of man
8 Power to shut up heavens
84 101 Heavens smiled upon earth
118 Starry heavens tremble
88 43 Courses of heavens and earth fixed
43 Heavens and earth comprehend earth and
79 Learn of heaven
92 Angels fly through midst of heaven, crying
93 Great sign shall appear in heaven
95 Silence in heaven for half an hour
97 Dead caught up to pillar of heaven
103 Angel flying through midst of heaven
112 Michael to gather armies, hosts of heaven
106 6 Joy in heaven when Warren bowed
112 32 Keys of this dispensation come down from

121 36 Power of heaven acts only on principles of
127 7 Your record recorded in heaven
128 7 Book of life is record kept in heaven
9 If faithful record, law on earth and in heaven
14 As records of dead on earth, so in heaven
19 A voice of mercy from heaven
23 How glorious is voice from heaven
129 1 Two kinds of beings in heaven
7 Contrary to order of heaven for just man to
131 1 In celestial glory are three heavens
132 46 Seal on earth sealed in heaven
46 Sins remitted on earth remitted in heaven
133 17 Angel crying through midst of heaven
36 Mission of angel flying in midst of heaven
69 Clothe heavens with blackness
71 Obey my voice out of heavens

HEAVENLY
78 6 Not equal in earthly, nor equal heavenly

HEED
1 14 Who heed not prophets cut off
12 9 Give heed, then you are called
50 35 Kingdom, by giving heed

HEIR see also Glory, Member
7 6 Minister to heirs of salvation on earth
52 2 Heirs according to the covenant
70 8 Heirs according to laws of kingdom
76 88 Telestial, heirs of salvation
86 9 Lawful heirs to priesthood according to the

HELL see also Devil, Satan, Gates of Hell, Torment
6 34 Let earth and hell combine against you
10 26 Draggeth their souls to hell
17 8 Gates of hell shall not prevail
29 38 Hell prepared from beginning for devil
63 4 Lord able to cast soul to hell
76 84 Fate of those thrust to hell
106 Who are cast to hell until fulness of times
88 113 Devil to gather armies, hosts of hell
104 18 In hell, in torment, who imparts not to poor
121 23 Generation of vipers not escape damnation of
122 1 Hell shall rage against thee
123 8 Hand-cuffs, etc. of hell
10 Enough to make hell shudder

HELM
123 16 Large ship benefited by small helm

HERB see also Word of Wisdom
42 43 Sick, to be nourished with herbs, etc.
89 10 All wholesome herbs for man
11 Use herb and fruit with prudence and thanks

HEREDITARY
68 20-21 Ordination necessary where priesthood

HERRIMAN, H.
124 138 H. Herriman a president of seventies

HICKS, JOHN A.
124 137 Of presidency of elders
HIDDEN
6 27 Scriptures hidden because of iniquity
7 hd Section 7 from hidden parchment
86 9 Been hid from world with Christ
101 33 Hidden things revealed
124 38 Ordinance hid from foundation
41 Reveal things hid from foundation of world
HIGBEE, ELIAS
113 7 Question by Elias Higbee
HIGH see also Heaven
58 47 Call upon high to repent
112 8 High brought low by word
HIGH PRIEST see also Priesthood, Melchisedek
20 66 High Priests may ordain without vote of
67 High Priest to be ordained by whose direction
42 31 Lay before elder or high priest
71 High Priest to assist bishop
68 15 Bishops to be worthy high priests
19 High Priest may be bishop if no son of Aaron
19 High Priest of Melchisedek Priesthood may of-
72 1 Who are high priests of church
77 11 High Priests ordained to order of God the 144
84 63 Ye are Apostles, even God's High Priests
111 High Priests to travel
88 127 High priests down to deacons
102 1 High Council to consist of twelve High Priests
5 Nine High Priests voted on first High Council
7 Majority has power to appoint High Priests
8 Nominations for High Council sanctioned by
24 High Priests when abroad may call council to
28 When have High Priests abroad the right to
30 High Council of High Priests and High Council of Twelve Apostles not the same
30 May appeal from High Council of High Priests
106 1 Warren A. Cowdery to be presiding High
107 2 Melchisedek a great High Priest
10 May officiate in office and for elder, priest, etc.
12 A High Priest to officiate when no higher
17 High Priest may act as Bishop
22 Presidency of church to be three High Priests
53 Seth to Methuselah High Priests
66 Presiding High Priest of High Priesthood of
71 High Priest may minister temporal things
124 133 Don C. Smith to be president of High Priest
134 Purpose of High Priest quorum
135 High Priests standing presidents
135 May travel if they choose
136 Counselors to president of High Priests
HILL
35 24, 39: 13, 49: 25, Zion rejoice upon hills
133 31 Boundaries of everlasting hills tremble

HINDER
124 50 Punishment of those who hinder works
53 Example for all hindered works
HIRE
31 5, 84: 79, 106: 3, Laborer worthy of his hire
70 12 To administer spiritual things worthy of hire
CHURCH HISTORIAN
47 4 Church Historian given by Comforter to write
69 3 John Whitmer to be church historian
85 1 Lord's clerk to keep General Church Record
HISTORY see also Record, Church Historian
47 1 Regular history kept
69 3 History of important things concerning church
5 Missionaries to send accounts of their labors
85 1 Lord's clerk to keep a history
3 Names of those who pay no tithing not to be
93 53 Obtain knowledge of history
123 1 History of persecutions, lost property, libels
5 Keep history of all libelous histories
6 Publish history of persecutions as last effort
15 Importance of keeping a history of persecu-
HOLINESS
20 69 Walking in holiness before the Lord
38 24 Practice holiness
43 9 Covenant to act in holiness
46 33 Practice holiness continually
82 14 Zion must increase in holiness and beauty
133 35 Sanctified in holiness
HOLY see also Sacred
33 16 Holy Scriptures given for instruction
35 23 Prove words of prophecy by holy prophets
45 12 Day sought by holy men
13 Holy men strangers and pilgrims on earth
32 Disciples stand in holy places
44 Christ with holy angels
59 9 See Sunday
60, 7 I can make you holy
63 49 Inheritance in Holy City
76 66 Heavenly place the holiest
78 16 Michael has keys of salvation under Holy One
84 59 Chidren of kingdom shall not pollute Holy
87 8 Stand in holy places
96 2 Upon which design to build Holy House
115 7 Far West called most holy
101 22 I will to gather in holy places
64 Call on name in holy places
77 Laws and constitution are of holy and just
104 65 Avails of sacred things for holy purposes
68 Profits on holy, sacred writings used for same
121 26 Knowledge not revealed
HOLY GHOST, See also Holy Spirit, Comforter
8 2 Holy Ghost shall dwell in your heart
2 Tell by the Holy Ghost in your mind

14 8 Holy Ghost giveth utterance
18 18 Holy Ghost manifesteth all things
32 Twelve to act according to power of Holy
32 Gospel according to Holy Ghost
19 31 By fire, even the Holy Ghost
20 26 Prophets spake as inspired by Holy Ghost
27 Holy Ghost beareth record of Father and Son
28 Father, Son and Holy Ghost one God
35 Revelations by Holy Ghost
43 Apostles may confer Holy Ghost
45 Conduct meetings as led by Holy Ghost
60 Ordained by power of Holy Ghost
21 2 Inspired by Holy Ghost
33 11 Baptism by Holy Ghost
15 Laying on of hands for Holy Ghost
35 6 Holy Ghost to be received
19 Holy Ghost knoweth all things
39 6 Holy Ghost showeth and teacheth all things
68 3 Speak as moved by Holy Ghost
4 What said when moved by Holy Ghost is mind
8 Baptize in name of Father, Son and Holy
25 Baptism and Holy Ghost at eight years
27 Children receive Holy Ghost at eight years
76 114 Understood by power of Holy Ghost
84 27 John filled with Holy Ghost from mother's
64 Baptized shall receive Holy Ghost
93 15 Holy Ghost in form of dove
15 Holy Ghost comes to the Son
100 8 Holy Ghost in bearing record
121 46 Then Holy Ghost constant companion
124 5 Know my will by Holy Ghost
130 22 Holy Ghost has not body of flesh and bones
22 How the Holy Ghost may dwell in us
23 Holy Ghost may descend but not tarry
132 27 Blasphemy against Holy Ghost never forgiven
HOLY GHOST, GIFT OF see also Confirm
39 23 Gift of Holy Ghost to follow baptism with
49 14 Gift of Holy Ghost received
53 3 Preach gift of Holy Ghost
HOLY SPIRIT. See also Holy Ghost, Comforter
44 2 Holy Spirit poured on assemblage of elders
45 57 Who have Holy Spirit for guide will
46 2 Notwithstanding conduct meeting by Holy
55 3 Receive Holy Spirit if contrite
76 35 Punishment for denying the Holy Spirit
52 Holy Spirit received by laying on of hands
53 Holy Spirit of promise shed upon the just and
83 Who deny not Holy Spirit
116 Things known only by Holy Spirit
88 3 Comforter, Holy Spirit of Promise
99 2 Word in demonstration of Holy Spirit
121 26 Gives knowledge by Holy Spirit
124 124 Sealing blessings even Holy Spirit of Promise

132 7 Sealed for time and eternity by Holy Spirit
132 26 Sealed by Holy Spirit of Promise
HONEST see also Pay
98 10 Seek for honest men
51 9 Every man deal honestly
HONOR
43 25 God calls by honor
75 5 Faithful crowned with honor
76 5 Delight to honor those who serve in righteous-
84 102 Honor to God
97 19 Nations shall honor Zion
121 35 Not chosen because aspirations to world and
124 18 Beget glory and honor by preaching
128 12 Herein is honor
21 Angels declaring their honors
23 Glorious voice declaring honor
HOPE
4 5 Hope qualifies him for the work
6 19 Have hope, etc.
12 8 Not assist, unless having hope
18 19 Not hope, can do nothing
128 21 Giving consolation by confirming hope
HORSE
89 17 Oats for the horse
HOST OF HEAVEN
29 11 With hosts of heaven
36 Devil turned one third of Host of Heaven
38 1 Seraphic hosts of heaven before world was
HOUR
1 35 Hour not yet but nigh
33 3 It is the eleventh hour
84 85 Given you in very hour the portion for each
88 58 Every man in his hour, time and season
61 Every kingdom in hour, time and season
133 11 Watch for neither day or hour known
HOUSE see also Temple, House of Lord
19 36 Leave thy house and home
70 16 Commandment for houses
75 19 Blessing upon house that receives you
81 6 Mansions in house of Father
84 94 Wo to house that rejects you
88 119 Houses to be established
127 House for presidency of school of prophets
93 43 Set in order your own house
124 11 Bring gold and silver to house of daughters
22 Boarding house to be built
27 Build house for Most High to dwell
132 8 My house of order not confusion
136 11 Blessed in your houses
HOUSE OF GOD see also Temple, House of Lord
85 7 Mighty one sent to set house of God in order
88 134 Unworthy not to pollute God's house
128-136 Order of meetings in house of God
105 33 Receive endowment in God's house

HOUSE OF THE LORD see also Temple
58 9 Supper of house of Lord
84 31 House of Lord in this generation built on con-
31 Sons of Moses and Aaron to offer in House of
88 136 Example for salutation in house of Lord,
137 As Spirit give utterance in House of Lord
137 House of Lord, School of Prophets, Sanctuary,
94 15 Committee to build the Lord's houses
95 3 Grievous sin in not building Lord's house
8 House to endow who are chosen
11 Commandment to build a house
97 10 Will, that house be built in Zion
11 House to be built by tithing
12 House, built for salvation of Zion
104 43 Size of lot for Lord's house
112 25 Vengence to begin with Lord's house
115 8 Build an house in Far West unto me
13 Not in debt for building of Lord's house
14 Lord's house built after pattern given to
15 Not accepted if not built after pattern
16 Lord's house accepted if built after pattern
117 16 Keep Lord's house holy
119 2 Lord's house built by surplus property
121 19 Perjurer severed from ordinances of mine
133 13 Unto mountains of Lord's house
HUMBLE see also Contrite
1 28 Humble, they be strong
5 24 Does not humble himself sufficiently
24 If he humble himself in mighty prayer I will
28 Except humble himself, will not grant
32 If Martin Harris humbleth not himself will
11 12 Spirit which leadeth to walk humbly
12 8 Not assist unless humble
29 2 Save all who humble themselves
54 3 Be humble and contrite
61 37 Humble and blessing yours
67 10 Be humble and see God
104 23 Multiply blessings if humble
82 Victory if humble and faithful
105 12 Endowment and blessing for humble and
106 7 Will lift up, spite of vanity of heart, if humble
112 10 If humble prayers answered
124 97 Be humble and without guile
136 32 Wisdom by humbling and calling
33 Spirit sent to enlighten humble and contrite
HUMPHREY, SOLOMON
52 35 Solomon Humphrey called
HUNGER
89 15 Animals for man in hunger or famine
HUNTINGTON, WM.
124 132 Wm. Huntington a High Councilor
HUSBAND see also Family, Children, Parents, Wife,
25 5 Office of Emma Smith to Joseph Smith

25 14 Let thy soul delight in thy husband
74 1 Unbelieving husband sanctified by wife
83 2 Women have claim on husbands for mainten-
132 43 Husband loses his wife by adultery
HYDE, ORSON
68 hd Section 68 given to Orson Hyde and
1 Orson Hyde called by his ordinance to preach
7 Words unto
75 13 Mission for Orson Hyde
100 14 Orson Hyde mentioned
102 3 Orson Hyde member of first High Council
34 Clerk to first High Council
103 40 Orson Hyde journey with Orson Pratt
124 129 Orson Hyde an Apostle
HYPOCRISY
121 42 Pure knowledge to enlarge soul without
HYPOCRITE
50 6 Hypocrites brought to judgment
7 Hypocrites give adversary power
8 Hypocrites shall be detected and cut off
64 39 Hypocrites proved by church
101 90 Fate of hypocrites
104 55 Else found hypocrites
124 8 Portion of oppressor among hypocrites
ICE
133 26 Ice flow down at their presence
IDLE see also Idler, Labor
42 42 Be not idle, he shall
60 13 Don't idle away any time
75 3 Be not idle, but labor
88 69 Cast away idle thoughts
124 Cease to be idle
IDLER see also Idle
42 42 Idler not to eat the bread nor
68 30 Idler had in remembrance by the Lord
31 Lord not pleased with idlers
75 29 Idler to have no place in church
IDOL
1 16 Substance of a god that of an idol
16 Idol waxeth old and shall perish
IDOLATRY
52 39 Labor that no idolatry practiced
IDUMEA
1 36 Idumea or world
IGNORANCE see also Intelligence
131 6 Impossible to be saved in ignorance
136 32 Let ignorant learn wisdom by
IMMATERIAL
131 7 No immaterial matter
IMAGINATION
124 99 Mount in imagination as on eagle's wings
IMMERSION see also Baptism
13 1 Keys of baptism by immersion
20 74 Baptism by immersion

IMMANUEL, KING
128 12 In likeness of death and resurrection
22 King Immanuel ordained redemption of pris-
IMMORTALITY see also Death
29 43 Through natural death to immortality
75 5 Faithful crowned with immortality
81 6 If faithful have crown of immortality
128 12 Herein is immortality
23 Glorious voice declaring immortality
IMPART
11 13 I will impart of my Spirit
88 123 Learn to impart as gospel requires
IMPORTUNE
101 76 Importune rulers and authority for redress
86 Importune all authorities
IMPURE see also Unclean
121 33 How long rolling waters impure
132 52 Impure, said to be pure, destroyed
INHERITANCE
38 20 A land for your eternal inheritance
45 58 Earth given for inheritance
65 Riches to purchase inheritance
66 Inheritance called New Jerusalem
48 4 Purchase lands for inheritance
51 4 Inheritance held until transgress
52 5 Land of inheritance shall be made known
42 Missouri land of inheritance
55 5 Planted in land of inheritance
56 13 Inheritance according to deeds
57 5 Purchase land for eternal inheritance
58 36 Every man to receive inheritance
44 Inheritance not yet for all
53 Lest no inheritance save by blood
63 20 Endureth shall receive inheritance
48 Sends treasure to Zion receive inheritance
49 Inheritance in holy city
64 30 Saints shall obtain inheritance
70 16 Commandment for inheritance
72 17 Certificate answered for inheritance
83 2 Woman remain on inheritance if faithful
5 Children of age claim inheritance
85 1 Record of those who receive inheritance
2 Record of apostates with inheritances
7 Arrange inheritances by lot
9 Not in book of remembrance no inheritance
11 Apostates to have no inheritance
88 107 Saints receive glory and inheritance
101 6 Inheritances polluted by sin
18 Pure in heart come to inheritance
103 14 Not spare if pollute inheritances
INIQUITY, See also Wicked
1 3 Iniquities of rebellious spoken on housetops
3 18 Dwindled because of iniquity of fathers

6 27 Scriptures hidden because of iniquity
10 20 Stirreth up to iniquity
29 Flattereth to do iniquity
18 6 World is ripening in iniquity
20 54 Teacher see that there is no iniquity
45 50 Watch for iniquity, hewn down
103 3 Suffer to fill measure of iniquity
123 7 Earth groans under weight of iniquity
INNOCENT, See also Pure
93 38 Man becomes again innocent
38 Spirit of man innocent in beginning
132 19 Shedding innocent blood cancels sealings
27 Shedding innocent blood blasphemy against
136 36 Innocent blood cries from ground
INQUIRE, See also Learn
6 11 If inquire shall know mysteries
14 Blessed, inquired and received
15 Inquire and I did enlighten
30 3 Left to inquire for yourself
INSPIRATION
20 10 Gospel given by inspiration
INSPIRE
20 7 Commandments that inspired him
11 God does inspire men
26 Prophets spake as inspired by Holy Ghost
21 2 Inspired of Holy Ghost
INSTRUCT, See also Learn
1 26 As sought widsom be instructed
43 8 Instructed how to act upon my law
88 78 Instructed in principle, theory, doctrine
INTEGRITY
124 15 Love Hyrum Smith for integrity
INTELLIGENCE, See also Ignorance, Knowledge
88 40 Intelligence cleaveth to intelligence
93 29 Intelligence not created
29 Intelligence spirit of truth
30 Truth and intelligence independent
36 Glory of God is intelligence or light
130 18 Gained will rise in resurrection
19 Intelligence here advantage in next world
19 Gained by diligence and obedience
INTERPRETATION, See also Gifts, Tongues
46 25 Given the interpretation of tongues
INSTRUCTION, See also Knowledge
55 4 Special books that children receive
97 13 House of instruction
IOWA
125 1 Will concerning saints in Iowa
ISAAC, See also Jew, Israel
27 10 With Isaac your father
98 32 Law given to Isaac
132 36 Abraham commanded to offer up
37 Isaac abode in the law

133 55 Isaac in presence of Lamb
136 21 God of fathers Abraham, Isaac and Jacob
ISAIAH
76 100 Of Isaiah, but receive not the gospel
113 Verses in Isaiah explained
ISHMAELITE
3 18 Testimony of Jesus to Ishmaelites
ISLAND, See also Sea
1 1 Ye upon islands of sea listen
133 8 Send elders to islands of sea
20 Shall stand on islands of sea
23 Islands become one land
ISRAEL, See also Jew, Saints, Abraham, Isaac
8 3 Moses brought Israel to Red Sea
14 10 Bring gospel to house of Israel
18 6 Gentiles and Israel stirred to repentance
35 25 Israel saved by keys given
38 33 Israel shall be saved
39 11 My people, of Israel
42 39 Riches of gentiles for poor of Israel
61 25 Pitch tents like Israel
84 23 Moses taught priesthood to Israel
23 That Israel might see God
24 Israel lost priesthood by sin
26 Lesser priesthood continued with Israel
27 Lesser priesthood through Aaron until John
28 John to prepare Israel for Christ
99 Lord redeemed people Israel
86 11 Through priesthood savior to Israel
101 12 All mine Israel saved
103 17 Ye are of Israel and Abraham
110 11 Moses commits keys of gathering Israel
113 10 Scattered condition curses of God
10 Scattered remnants exhorted to return
133 34 The blessing upon tribes of Israel
136 22 I led Israel out of Egypt
22 Stretched in last days to save Israel
JACKSON COUNTY, See also New Jerusalem
57 hd In Zion in Jackson county
58 hd In Zion in Jackson county
101 71 Buy land in Jackson county
105 28 My will to purchase land in Jackson
JACOB, See also Israel, Jews
27 10 With Jacob your father
49 24 Jacob shall flourish in wilderness
52 2 People, remant of Jacob
98 32 Law given to Jacob
109 58 Sons of Jacob may build holy city
61 Hast great love for children of Jacob
132 37 Jacob abode in the law
133 55 Jacob in presence of Lamb
136 21 God of fathers Abraham, Isaac, Jacob

JACOBITE
3 17 How knowledge of Savior come to Jacobites
JAMES, See also Church, Apostles
7 7 Minister to him and James
27 12 Keys committed to Peter, James and John
128 20 Peter, James and John claim keys
JAMES, GEORGE
52 38 George James ordained a priest
JAQUES, VIENNA
90 28 Mentioned
JARED
107 47 Jared ordained by Adam at 200
53 Jared a high priest
JARED, BROTHER OF
17 1 Talked with Lord face to face
JEALOUSY
67 10 Leave jealousy and see God
JEHOVAH, See also Jesus
109 34 Appeal to Jehovah in dedicatory prayer
68 Joseph Smith covenanted with Jehovah
110 3 Voice and appearance described
128 9 According to decrees of great Jehovah
JEREMY
84 10 Jeremy received priesthood from God
JERUSALEM
33 8 Nephi journeyed from Jerusalem
77 15 Two prophets to build Jerusalem after Jews
109 62 Let Jerusalem be redeemed
124 36 Baptism for dead in Jerusalem
133 13 Of Judah flee to Jerusalem
21 Shall speak from Jerusalem
24 Jerusalem and Zion in own place
56 Mount Zion and holy city of Jerusalem
JESSE
113 1 Stem of Jesse is Christ
4 Rod of Jesse, servant of much power
4 Descendant partly of Jesse and Ephraim or
6 Root of Jesse Explained
JESUS CHRIST
3 20 Rely on merits of Jesus Christ
15 1 Words of Jesus Christ
18 23 Saved only by name of Jesus Christ
41 Must be baptized in name of
22 Baptized in name of
23 Jesus Christ name given of the Father
19 24 Came by will of Father
20 1 1830 years since coming of Jesus in flesh
75-78 Sacrament in remembrance of Lord Jesus
30 Justification through grace of Jesus is true
31 Sanctification through grace of Jesus is true
70 Lay hands upon them in the name of
21 9 Crucified for the sins of the world
31 13 Redeemer by will of Father
34 2 Jesus, light that shineth in darkness

35 2 Crucified for the sins of world
2 One with the Father
38 2 Knoweth all things
21 To be king
39 3 Came in the meridian of time
45 3 Christ's pleadings for man
7 Christ's names
18 Words of to disciples at Jerusalem
46 13 To some given to know Jesus
50 43 Father and Jesus one
44 Jesus the Good Shepherd and Stone of Israel
51 21 Jesus Christ cometh quickly
59 5 Serve God in name of Jesus
62 1 Jesus Christ knows weakness of men
68 6 Son of living God, was, is and shall be
74 7 Children sanctified through atonement of
76 14 The Son
14 Saw and conversed with Jesus Christ
41 Crucified for the world, to sanctify, etc.
43 Glorifies the Father
69 Perfect atonement through
85 45 Light is Spirit of Jesus Christ
88 6 Omnipresence of Jesus Christ
6 The light of truth
7 Light and power of sun, moon and stars
10 The light and power of the earth
107 19 Mediator of the new covenant
109 4 Jesus Christ Son of Thy bosom
132 24 Eternal life to know God and Jesus Christ
135 3 Joseph Smith did more, save Jesus, for
136 37 From Moses to Jesus
37 From Jesus to Joseph Smith
JETHRO
84 6 Father-in-law to Moses
6 Moses received holy priesthood from Jethro
7 Jethro received priesthood from Caleb
JEW, See also Israel, Abraham, Isaac, Jacob
3 16 Knowledge of Savior through testimony of
18 26 Gospel unto Jew and Gentile
19 27 Lamanites a remnant of the Jews
20 9 Fulness of the Gospel to Jews
45 25 Jews to be gathered
52 Jews will know that Christ is Lord
53 Jews shall weep and lament
57 4 Unto line between Jew and Gentile
74 2 Circumcision among Jews who believe not
77 15 Two prophets to Jews in last days
90 9 Word to Gentiles then to Jews
98 33 Turn hearts of Jews and prophets to each
107 33 First to Gentiles then to Jews
JOB
121 10 Friends charged Job with transgression
JOHN, See also Church, Apostle
7 hd Translated from parchment written by John

7 2 John desired to have power over death
6 Promise to John
27 12 With Peter, James and John
13 Keys of kingdom committed to Peter, James
61 14 Cursed waters by mouth of John
76 15 John 5: 29 translated
77 hd Key to St. John's revelation
88 3 Testimony of John
93 6 John saw and bore record of my glory
6 Fulness of John's record to be revealed
11 John's record of the Son's glory
18 If faithful, fulness of John's record
128 20 Peter, James and John claim keys, etc
130 3 John 14: 23 explained
JOHN THE BAPTIST
13 hd Words spoken by John the Baptist
hd John the Baptist an angel
hd John the Baptist laid hands on Joseph and
27 7 John the son of Zacharias
7 John to be filled with the spirit of Elias
7 John's birth foretold
8 John sent to ordain Joseph and Oliver
35 4 John called to prepare the way
76 100 Of John, but receive not the Gospel
77 14 John is Elias, the restorer
14 John to gather Israel
84 37 Lesser priesthood through Aaron until John
27 Filled with Holy Ghost from mother's womb
28 John baptized while in childhood
28 Ordained by an angel at eight days
28 John's mission
133 55 From Elijah to John
JOHNSON, AARON
124 132 Aaron Johnson member of the high council
JOHNSON, JOHN
96 6 Zombre to become member of order
102 3 Member of first high council
104 24 Zombre
34 Inheritance appointed
JOHNSON, LUKE
68 hd Given to Luke Johnson
7 Words unto
75 9 To go with W. E. M'Lellin
102 3 Member of First High Council
JOHNSON, LYMAN
68 hd Given to Lyman Johnson
7 Words unto
75 14 Mission for Lyman Johnson
JOINT
6 2 To dividing of joints and marrow
JOSEPH, See also Smith, Joseph
3 9 Chosen to do work of God
5 9 Things entrusted unto you, Joseph
21 Command you, Joseph, to repent

6 18 Stand by Joseph faithfully
9 12 Given Joseph sufficient strength
JOSEPH (the son of Jacob)
90 10 Heathen nations, house of Joseph
96 7 John Johnson a descendant of oJseph
98 32 Law given to Joseph
113 4 Descendant of Jesse and Ephraim or Joseph
132 30 Ye are from Joseph
JOSEPHITE
3 17 How knowledge of Savior come to Josephites
JOURNEY
52 33 Journey not in another's track
61 34 A way for journeying of saints
JOY, See also Gladness, Praise
6 31 Joy in fruit of your labors
18 16 Your joy, bring many souls unto me
42 61 Ask and know what brings joy
45 71 Songs of everlasting joy
51 19 Faithful steward enter the joy of his Lord
59 14 Fasting is joy
66 11 Push many to Zion with songs of joy
93 33 Spirit and element receive fulness of joy
101 18 Return to Zion with songs of joy
36 In this world joy not full
106 6 Joy in heaven when Warren bowed
109 80 May saints shout for joy
133 33 Filled with songs of everlasting joy
JUDAH, See also Israel
109 64 May children of Judah return
133 13 Of Judah flee to Jerusalem
35 After pain, be sanctified
JUDGE, See also Judgment, God
10 37 Cannot always judge righteous
11 12 Spirit which leadeth to judge right
19 3 Judging every man according to his works
20 13 World shall be judged by great witnesses
13 Come to knowledge of this world shall be
58 17 Whoso standeth in mission is a judge
18 Judge by assistance of counselors
18 Judge of testimony
20 Let God rule judge
64 37 Church like a judge over nations
38 Inhabitants of Zion shall judge in Zion
76 68 God and Christ judge in heaven
77 12 All things judged in 7th thousand years
88 99 Might receive gospel and be judged as in
101 81 Parable of woman and unjust judge
86 Importune at feet of judge
107 72 Bishop a judge, manner of his judging
JUDGMENT, See also Judge, Justice
1 36 Lord shall come in judgment
3 13 Dependent upon own judgment
19 5 I revoke not judgments
29 30 My judgments not given to men

39 18 Judgment stayed if receive gospel
61 2 Known according to their judgments
62 8 Act according to judgment
82 4 Justice and judgment penalty of God's law
23 Judgment is mine, I will repay
84 87 Teach world of judgment to come
88 35 What breaketh law not sanctified by
40 Judgment goes before face of him
84 Prepare saints for judgment
92 Prepare for judgment is come
99 5 I come quickly to judgment
105 24 Talk not of judgment
107 72 Judgment upon transgressors upon testimony
121 24 Swift judgment in season
124 39 Judgment in temples
136 42 Keep commandments lest judgment
JUST, See also Justice, Law
38 26 God is just
51 19 Just steward shall inherit eternal life
58 18 Judge by testimony of just
76 17 Done good, in resurrection of just
50 Testimony concerning resurrection of just
53 Holy Spirit of promise upon just and true
69 Just men made perfect through Jesus
98 31 Just to reward enemy according to works
101 77 Laws and constitution holy and just
129 3 Spirits of just men made perfect
6 Spirit of just man comes only in glory
7 Contrary to heaven for just man to deceive
JUSTICE, See also Injustice, Judgment, Just
38 26 Parable of justice
82 4 Justice and judgment penalty of God's law
84 102 God full of justice
88 35 What breaketh law not sanctified by
40 Justice claims her own
102 16 Speak according to justice
107 81 Manner of justice in the church
84 None exempt from justice and laws of God
JUSTIFICATION
20 30 Justification through grace is true
98 38 Ensample for justification
JUSTIFY
88 39 Abide not conditions, not justified
132 59 Man endowed with keys of priesthood
62 Justified because given to him
KEY, See also Power, Authority, Church, Priesthood
6 28 Keys of the gift of translation
7 7 To you three give keys of this ministry
13 1 Keys of ministering of angels, etc.
27 5 Keys of record of stick of Ephraim
6 Keys of restoration of things
9 Keys of turning hearts of fathers
28 7 Given Joseph Smith keys of mysteries
35 18 Joseph and successor hold keys of mysteries

35 25 Israel led by keys given
42 69 Kingdom or keys of church
64 5 Keys of mysteries not taken from Joseph
84 26 Lesser priesthood holds keys of ministering
110 11 Moses commits keys of gathering
112 32 Keys of this dispensation from fathers and
124 34 Keys of priesthood in temples
92 Keys of patriarchal blessings
97 Keys by which to receive blessings
128 Twelve hold keys to open authority of
143 Key of officers of priesthood
128 11 Has keys of holy priesthood receives facts
18 Welding together of keys now
20 Peter, James and John claim keys of
21 Angels declaring their keys
129 9 Three grand keys of administration
hd Keys to know angels or spirits
132 39 Prophets with keys of celestial marriage
59 Endowed with keys of priesthood justified
KEY OF KINGDOM
27 13 Keys of kingdom committed to Peter, James
65 2 Committed to man
81 2 Belong to first presidency
90 3 Belong to Joseph Smith in and out of the
6 Equal with Joseph Smith in keys of kingdom
97 14 Keys of kingdom conferred upon you
112 16 Thomas B. Marsh to hold keys of kingdom
128 14 Keys of kingdom are keys of knowledge
20 Peter, James and John claim keys of
KILL, See also Blood, Murder
42 19 Thou shalt not kill
79 Murderers, how dealt with
59 6 Thou shalt not kill
KIMBALL, HEBER C.
124 129 Heber C. Kimball an apostle
KINDNESS, See also Grace, Love
4 6 Remember brotherly kindness
121 42 Power of priesthood by kindness
133 52 Bestowed according to loving kindness
52 Mention loving kindness of Lord
KING, See also God
1 23 Gospel proclaimed before kings
76 56 They are priests and kings
38 21 In time, no king or ruler but Christ
124 3 Proclamation of gospel to all kings
6 Kings called to heed Zion
11 Awake, O kings
16 Help to send word to kings
107 Make a solemn proclamation to kings
KINGDOM, See also Heaven, Glory, Church
7 4 Good desire to come to my kingdom
29 5 Good will of Father to give you kingdom
35 27 Kingdom is yours until
42 69 Kingdom or keys of church

43 10 Kingdom shall be taken away
10 Glory added to kingdom if
45 1 Kingdom given to man
50 35 Kingdom given to father
52 9 Kingdom is yours
63 23 Keep commandments, receive mysteries of
64 4 Merciful for given you kingdom
5 Of kingdom not taken from Joseph Smith
76 79 Receive not crown of kingdom
107 Christ deliver kingdom to Father
114 Mysteries of kingdom great and marvelous
78 18 Blessings of kingdom yours
84 34 Who receives priesthood are kingdom
38 Receives Father receives kingdom
59 Children of kingdom shall not pollute Holy
74 No unbelievers in Father's kingdom
88 24 A kingdom not of glory
36 All kingdoms have a law
37 No space without a kingdom
47 Sun, moon and stars kingdoms
61 Every kingdom in hour, time and season
70 First labor in last kingdom
74 First laborers in last kingdom
93 53 Keys of kingdom conferred on you
99 3 Receives you as child, receives kingdom
103 7 Not cease to prevail until kingdoms are
105 32 Kingdoms of world acknowledge kingdom
128 14 Keys of kingdom are keys of knowledge
130 10 White stone, Urim and Thummim for all
10 Pertaining to higher order of kingdom
131 4 If other marriage, no kingdom to increase
136 31 Bears not chastisement not worthy of
41 Elders and people receive my kingdom

KIRTLAND
63 38 Disciples in Kirtland arrange their affairs
64 21 Lord will retain stronghold in Kirtland
82 13 Shinehah (Kirtland) consecrated for stake
94 2 Pattern for city in land of Kirtland
104 21 Shinehah
40 My stake in Kirtland
48 United order of Kirtland separated from
105 33 First elders receive endowment in my house
109 2 Commanded to build house in Kirtland
117 5 Let properties of Kirtland turn out for debt
16 Saints in Kirtland to keep temple holy
124 83 I will build up Kirtland

KIRTLAND TEMPLE
109 hd Prayer at dedication of Kirtland temple
110 hd Visions in Kirtland temple
2 Lord seen in Kirtland temple
7 I have accepted this house
8 Lord will appear in Kirtland temple if
10 Fame extend to foreign lands

KNEE
76 110 All shall bow the knee
88 104 Every knee shall bow
KNIGHT, JOSEPH
12 hd Given to Joseph Knight
23 hd Given to Joseph Knight
6 Words to Joseph Knight
KNIGHT, NEWEL
52 32 Newel Knight called
54 hd Given to Newel Knight
2 Newel Knight stand fast in office
56 6 Command to Newel Knight revoked
124 132 Newel Knight member of high council
KNIGHT, VINSON
124 74 Words to
141 Vinson Knight to preside over bishopric
KNOCK
4 7, 6: 5, 11: 5, 12: 5, 14: 5, 66: 9, 75: 27, 88: 63
Knock and it shall be opened
KNOW, See also Faith, Knowledge
6 11 If inquire shalt know of mysteries
12 Make not gift known
16 None save God knows thoughts and intents
24 Witness things no man knoweth
11 14 Know whatsoever you desire
16 Know of a surety my doctrine
15 3, 16: 3 No man knoweth save thee and me
18 8 Purpose is known in me
19 8 To know as mine apostles
23 Must not know lest they perish
20 17 By these things we know that there is God
76 117 Privilege of seeing and knowing for them
94 Know as known
84 52 Who receives not knows not
93 28 Man shall know all things
121 24 Eye see and know all works
132 45 Make known all things in due time
KNOWLEDGE, See also Know, Faith, Intelligence
1 28 Humble receive knowledge
3 20 Lamanites come to the knowledge
4 6 Remember knowledge
8 1 Receive knowledge of whatever you ask
11 Receive knowledge from ancient records
20 13 Come to knowledge of this world shall be
29 49 Repentance required of those having
39 6 Holy Ghost showeth and teacheth all things
42 61 Ask and receive knowledge
46 18 Word of knowledge given to some
18 All taught knowledge and to be wise
50 40 Ye must grow in knowledge
67 5 Sought knowledge beyond language of
69 7 Travel to obtain knowledge
84 19 Melchizedek priesthood holds key of
88 79 All knowledge to be sought

89 19 Hidden treasures of knowledge if keep word
93 24 Truth knowledge of things
53 Obtain knowledge of history, laws, etc.
101 25 Knowledge and glory shall dwell upon earth
107 31 If these things abound not unfruitful in
71 Knowledge by Spirit of truth
121 26 Gives knowledge by Holy Spirit
31 All knowledge revealed in fulness of times
33 Will pour knowledge on Latter-day Saints
42 Pure knowledge to enlarge soul without
128 14 Keys of kingdom are keys of knowledge
19 As dews of Carmel so knowledge of God
130 19 More knowledge here advantage in next
19 Knowledge gained by diligence and

LABAN, SWORD OF
17 1 Shall have view of the sword of Laban

LABOR, See also Idle, Laborer, Work
10 4 Do not labor beyond strength and means
21 9 Bless those who labor
43 28 Labor in my vineyard
53 6 Ordinances come according to labor
56 17 Poor to labor
64 25 Labor while called today
68 30 Saints remember their labors in faithfulness
71 4 Labor in my vineyard
75 3 Be not idle but labor
28 Family provider to labor in church
84 109 Every man labor in his own calling
124 86 Rest from labors, continue works
121 Just recompense of wages for labor
122 Labors may be accounted as stock

LABORER, See also Labor
31 5 Laborer worthy of his hire
42 42 Idle shall not eat or wear with laborer

LAKE
63 17 Lake of fire and brimstone
76 36 Who shall go to lake of fire and brimstone

LAMANITE
3 18 Testimony of Jesus come to Lamanites
20 Lamanites may believe gospel
10 48 Become Lamanites by dissension
19 27 Lamanites a remnant of the Jews
28 8 Preach to Lamanites
30 6 Power to build church among Lamanites
49 24 Lamanites shall blossom as a rose
54 8 Missouri, unto borders of Lamanites
109 65 Remnants from wild and savage conditions

LAME
35 9 Lame made to walk
42 51 The lame shall leap
58 11 Lame come to marriage of Lamb

LAMECH
107 51 Lamech ordained at 52

LAMENTATION
112 24 Day of lamentations come
LAND, See also America, United States
10 50 Blessing upon this land
51 This land free to all
19 34 Impart a part of thy lands
38 18 A land upon which there is no curse
42 35 Lands of church, how bought
45 63 Wars in your own lands
48 2 Impart of your lands to brethren
3 If no lands buy
4 Purchase land for inheritance
58 19 My law kept on this land
61 17 In last days land blessed
17 In beginning land cursed
63 27 Purchase lands
70 16 Commandment for lands
101 70 Purchase lands by money
73 Honorable and wise men to buy lands
103 20 Shall possess land in time
24 Land of Zion goodly land
105 15 Lands consecrated for gathering
29 Possess lands according to laws of
30 After purchase armies guiltless in taking
35 Organize kingdom on consecrated land
124 87 Sickness of land redound to glory
133 23 Islands become one land
29 Parched ground not thirsty land
LANESHINE HOUSE
104 28 Printing house
LANGUAGE
1 24 Commandments given after manner of their
52 15 Meek and edifying language of God
67 5 Sought knowledge beyond language of
90 11 Every man hear gospel in own tongue
15 Learn languages
LAST DAYS, See also End, Christ's Coming, Times of
1 4 My disciples chosen in last days
5 35 If faithful, lifted up at last day
9 14 Lifted up at last day
17 8 Ye shall be lifted up at last day
18 24 In that name called at last day
20 1 Rise of church in last days
27 6 Fulfillment of things spoken of the last days
39 11 Fulness of gospel sent out in last days
46 26 Events of last days
43 1-35 Last days discussed
52 44 Faithful lifted up at last day
63 34 Words concerning
73 hd Church established in last days
77 15 Two prophets of Jews in last days
84 117 Desolation of abomination of last days
87 5 Wars of last days
88 90 Natural forces in last days

88 91 Happenings of last days
102 Who are to remain to last day
102 Remain filthy to last day
112 30 Last days, dispensation of fulness of times
136 22 Arm stretched in last days to save Israel
LAST JUDGMENT
38 5 Wicked kept until last judgment
LATTER-DAY SAINTS
121 33 Will pour knowledge upon Latter-day Saints
LAUGHTER
59 15 Much laughter is sin
88 69 Cast away excess of laughter
121 Cease from all laughter
LAW, See also Command, Commandment
20 20 By trangression of holy laws man fell
24 17 Who shall go to law shall be cursed
29 34 No temporal law given of God
38 22 Have only my laws
41 3 By prayer of faith receive my law
4 See that my law is kept
5 Disciple receiveth and doeth law
42 59 Take for law what thou findest in
66 Observe laws
81 Dealt with according to law of God
43 2 Commandment for a law
8 Learn how to act upon my law
45 54 Know no law have part in first resurrection
51 2 People must be organized according to law
56 4 How God justifies changes in law
58 19 My law kept on this land
23 Laws of church
36 Do with monies as law directs
64 13 Justified in eyes of law
68 85 The law concerning children
70 10 None exempt from law who belong to church
76 72 Who died without law
82 15 United order according to law of God
85 11 Fate of high priesthood not in book of law
88 13 Light is life, law, power of God
21 Who are not sanctified through law of
22 Cannot abide law cannot abide glory
34 What is governed by law preserved by law
35 Seeks to become law to itself
36 All kingdoms have a law
38 Every law has bounds and conditions
39 Abide not conditions of law not justified
42 Law by which things move in times and
93 53 Obtain knowledge of laws
98 Law for treatment of enemies
5 Law for rights and privileges justifiable
5 Constitutional law to be befriended
7 Law of man, more or less than these, of evil
8 God and the law make you free
101 77 Laws and constitution holy and just

105 4 Law of union of celestial kingdom
5 Zion built only by law of celestial kingdom
32 Let us be subject to the laws
107 72 Judgment according to laws
84 None exempt from justice and laws of God
109 46 Seal up law, bind up testimony
119 4 Tithing a law forever
124 49 God's laws may be revoked or held in
128 9 If faithful record, law on earth and in
132 3 Who have laws revealed must obey
6 Who rceives fulness must obey the law
11 Appoint only by law previously ordained
12 My word, my law
130 20 All blessings predicated on law
21 Blessing obtained by obedience to its law
132 21 Except abide law, not obtain glory
32 Enter law and be saved
59 No sin to act according to law
133 72 Bind up law for disobedient
134 hd Of governments and laws in general
4 Relation of human law and religion
5 Government has right to enact such laws
6 Purposes of human and divine laws
6 Human and divine laws answerable to
6 Men owe respect to laws
11 Men should apply to civil law for
LAWS OF THE LAND
42 79 Murderer to be dealt with according to laws
44 4 Organize according to laws of man
51 6 Things done according to laws of land
58 21 Laws of land, laws of God
21 No man break laws of land
98 4 Statement concerning
LAW, WILLIAM
124 82 William Law to pay stock to temple
91 William Law counselor in place of Hyrum
97 William Law to receive keys
126 To be counselor to Joseph
LAW-GIVER, See also God
38 22, 45: 59 I am the law-giver
LAYING ON OF HANDS, See also Confirm
13 hd John the Baptist laid hands on Joseph and
20 58 Teachers and deacons cannot lay on hands
68 Laying on of hands to those baptized
68 What should precede confirmation
24 9 Continue laying on of hands
33 15 Laying on of hands for Holy Ghost
53 3 Holy Spirit by laying on of hands
107 67 Administering by laying on of hands
LEADER
54 7 Appoint whom you will for leader
112 30 First Presidency counselors and leaders of
LEARN, See also Inquire, Instruct, Knowledge
19 23, 58: 1 Learn of me

88 79 All knowledge to be sought
80 Learn all, prepared when sent
123 Learn to impart as gospel requires
90 15 Study to learn
136 32 Let ignorant learn wisdom
LEARNED
58 10 Learned invited to supper of Lord
LEARNING. See also Learn
88 118 Seek learning by study and faith
119 Establish a house of learning
LEHI
17 1 Given Lehi in wilderness on borders
1 Miraculous directors given to Lehi
LEMUELITE
3 18 Testimony of Jesus come to Lemuelites
LETTER
20 84 Member removing to take a letter or
LEVI, SONS OF
13 1 Until sons of Levi offer again
124 39 Sacrifices by sons of Levi in temples
128 24 Shall purify sons of Levi
LEVITICAL
107 1 Melchizedek and Aaronic including Levitical
LIAR, See also Lie
42 21, 86 Liar to be cast out
63 17 Liars shall die second death
64 39 Liars proved by church
76 103 Liars receiving telestial glory
93 25 Spirit of wicked, liar from beginning
LIBERTY
88 86 Abide in liberty, made free
LICENSE. See also Certificate
20 63 Elders to receive licenses by vote
64 Priesthood entitled to license
57 9 Sidney Gilbert to obtain a license
LIE, See also Liar, Truth, Perjurer
10 25 Satan telleth no sin to lie
25 Catch a man in a lie to destroy
28 Woe to him who lieth to deceive
42 21 Thou shalt not lie
62 6 Lord promised and cannot lie
76 103 Who loves and makes a lie, telestial glory
123 7 Fathers inherited lies
LIFE, See also Live
10 70 Life and light of the world
19 25 Shalt not seek thy neighbor's life
50 27 Life subject to the ordained
76 59 Life is theirs
77 8 Power to seal unto life
78 16 God without end of life
85 2 Record of life of members to be kept
86 10 Life and priesthood remain through you
88 13 Light is life, law, power of God
89 14 Grain staff of life for man and beast

98 13 Lay down life and find life eternal
101 15 Given lives for my name be crowned
30 An infant's life like the age of a tree
35 Though life laid down shall partake
103 27 Who lays down life shall find it again
28 Will not lay down life not a disciple
128 7 Book of life is a record kept in heaven
132 22 Narrow way to continuation of lives
135 13 In life not divided in death not separated
LIFE ETERNAL, See also Salvation
5 22 I grant you eternal life
6 7 Who hath eternal life is rich
10 50 In this land might have eternal life
14 7 Eternal life is God's greatest gift
20 14 Receive work shall receive eternal life
29 43 Eternal life through faith
42 61 Ask and know what brings eternal life
45 8 Eternal life to those who believe on my
51 19 Faithful steward shall inherit eternal life
59 23 Eternal life in life to come
66 12 Shall have crown of eternal life
68 12 Seal to eternal life whom the Father
88 4 Comforter promise of eternal life
101 38 Possess soul in patience for eternal life
128 12 Herein is eternal life
23 Glorious voice declaring eternal life
133 62 Who repents shall have eternal life
LIGHT, See also Darkness, Truth
6 21 Light which shineth in darkness
10 58 Light which shineth in darkness
70 Life and light of the world
11 11 I am light that shineth in darkness
14 9 Light which cannot be hid
45 28 Light break forth among those in darkness
50 24 Who continueth in God receiveth more light
24 Light groweth brighter and
27 Light subject to the ordained
82 3 Sins against greater light, greater
84 45 Truth is light and spirit of Jesus Christ
46 Spirit gives light to every man
85 7 Clothed with light for a covering
86 11 I light unto Gentiles
88 6 Jesus Christ the light of truth
11 Same light quickeneth understanding
12 Light from God to fill all space
13 Light is life, law, power of God
40 Light cleaveth unto light
44 Planets give light in times and seasons
49 Light shineth, darkness comprehendeth it
67 Body filled with light comprehends all
87 Sun shall hide face and give no light
93 29 Intelligence or light of truth
32 Who receives not light is under
36 Glory of God is intelligence or light and

103 9 Saints to be lights and saviors
106 8 Reward of light to church
115 5 Light of church a standard to nations
128 20 Michael detecting devil as angel of light
133 49 Moon shall withhold its light
LIGHT-MINDEDNESS
88 121 Cease from all light mindedness
LIGHTNING
43 2 Lightning to speak to nations
25 God calls by lightning
87 6 God's wrath shown by lightning
88 90 After your testimony that of lightning
LIKENESS
128 13 All things should have their likeness
LINE
57 4 Unto line between Jew and Gentile
98 12 Give to faithful line upon line
128 21 Giving line upon line
LINEAGE
68 21 Lineage ascertained by revelation
86 8 Priesthood continued through lineage
107 41 Priesthood came down by lineage from
113 8 Zion has right to priesthood by lineage
LISTENER
50 22 Preacher and receiver understand each
LITERARY
72 20 Stewards of literary concerns have claim on
LITTLE
128 21 Here a little, there a little
LIVE, See also Life
42 45 Live in love
54 9 Seek living like other men
59 2 Who live shall inherit the earth
63 3 Those live whom the Lord wills
50 Who lives when Christ comes is blessed
84 20 Without it, not see God and live
43 Shall live by word from mouth of God
95 13 Not live after manner of world
98 11 Live by every word from mouth of God
120 15 Salvation of dead essential to that of living
124 86 If live, live unto me
LOOK
6 36 Look unto me in every thought
133 15 Look not back lest destruction
LOOSE
11 21 Your tongue be loosed
128 8 Loose on earth and in heaven
LORD
1 11 Voice of Lord unto ends of earth
13 Anger of the Lord is kindled
14 Arm of the Lord shall be revealed
16 Seek not the Lord to establish righteousness
17 Lord called upon Joseph Smith
17 Lord spake from heaven

1	34	Willing to make things known to all flesh
	36	Lord shall reign
	38	What Lord has spoken is spoken
	39	Lord is God
3	9	Joseph chosen to do work of the Lord
	18	Lord suffered to destroy
10	70	Your Lord
17	1	Brother of Jared talked with Lord face to
18	33	Jesus Christ your Lord and God
39	16	Lord cannot deny His word
43	23	Lord shall speak to the nations
45	48	Lord set foot on this mount
	49	Lord shall again utter his voice
59	7	Thank the Lord in all things
	8	Sacrifice to be offered the Lord
61	2	I, Lord, forgive sins
	13	Lord will reason as in days of old
	20	Lord angry yesterday, today anger turned
63		What the Lord is able to do
	5	Lord demands obedience
	26	Lord renders to Caesar Caesar's
	32	Lord angry with wicked
	34	Lord will come down in heaven
	53	Speaking after manner of the Lord
64	10	Lord forgive whom he will
	16	Sought evil and Lord withheld his Spirit
	24	Speaking after manner of the Lord
	28	Lord can take when he pleases and pay
	30	Lord's words are sure
	34	Lord requireth heart and willing mind
65	4	Pray unto the Lord
	5	Call upon the Lord to extend his kingdom
66	13	Lord, God, Redeemer, Jesus Christ
68	hd	Will of Lord to conference concerning
	5	Promise of the Lord to missionaries
	31	Lord not pleased with idlers
70	18	Lord is merciful
82	1	I forgive who forgive
	10	Lord bound by what I say
84	3	Appointed by finger of the Lord
	35	Receive priesthood receive the Lord
	36	Receives servants receives the Lord
	37	Receives Lord receives Father
	98	All filled with knowledge of Lord
85	10	As the Lord speaks will fulfil
87	7	Ears of Lord of Sabaoth
88	2	Come unto ears of Lord
	59	Lord visits all in their season
	95	Lord's face unveiled
90	10	Arm of Lord in power to convincing
	36	Lord will contend with strong of Zion
107	49	Enoch saw Lord
	45	Apeared to Adam at Adam-Ondi-Ahman
110	2	The Lord seen in Kirtland temple

110 3 His voice and appearance described
4 Who he is
128 20 Voice of Lord at Fayette
133 41 Presence of Lord as melting fire
48 Lord shall be red in apparel
136 21 God of fathers Abraham, Isaac and Jacob
LORD OF HOSTS
64 24 I am Lord of Hosts
LOSE
3 14 Reason thou hast lost privileges
9 14 Hair of head shall not be lost
10 2 Lost writings and gift
50 42 None shall be lost
67 3 Blessing lost through fears in hearts
136 26 Return what is lost
LOT
85 7 Arrange inheritances by lot
102 12 Determine order by lot
104 36 Lots laid off for building of city
LOVE, See also Grace, Mercy, Kindness
4 5 Love qualifies him for work
12 8 Not assist unless full of love
20 19 Man should love God
42 22 Love thy wife
29 If thou love me serve me
45 Live in love
45 27 Love of men shall wax cold
59 5 How to love God
6 Love thy neighbor as thyself
76 116 Gifts to those who love God
95 1 Whom I love I chasten
112 11 Be not partial in love
121 41 Power of priesthood by love
124 17 Great for his love
20 Love him for love of testimony
78 I love him for his work
87 If you love me, keep my commandments
133 53 Redeemed them in his love
LOW
58 47 Call upon low to repent
104 16 The rich shall be made low
112 8 Many low exalted
8 High brought low by word
LUCIFER, See also Devil, Satan
76 25 Lucifer's rebellion
26 Heavens wept over Lucifer
26 Perdition, Lucifer, a son of the morning
LUST, See also Adulterer
42 23 Lust after woman deny the faith
23 If lust after woman, shall be cast out
46 8 Sign to consume upon lusts
63 16 Cease from all lustful desires
LYMAN, AMASA
124 136 A counselor in high priests quorum

136 14 And George A. Smith organize a company
MAGAZINE
123 5 Keep history of reports of church in
MAGISTRATE, See also Government
134 3 Government requires officers and magistrates
6 Purpose of magistrates
MAGNIFY
24 2 Magnify thine office
66 11 How to magnify thine office
MAHALALEEL
82 11 Mahalaleel
107 46 Time of ordination
53 Mahalaleel a high priest
MAJORITY, See also Consent
107 28 Majority may form a quorum
MALACHI
110 14 Time spoken of by Malachi has come
128 17 Malachi 4: 5, 6 explained
133 64 Fulfilled as written by Malachi
MALE
20 18 Created man male and female
MAN, See also Children of Men, Flesh
1 16 Man walketh in his own way
19 Man should not counsel fellowman
20 Every man might speak name of God
33 Spirit shall not always strive with man
35 Men shall know the day cometh
3 4 Man may have many revelations and
7 Should not fear man more than God
7 Men set at naught counsels of God
11 Thou shalt come as other men
18 42 Men to repent and be baptized
20 20 How man became fallen man
42 Man may fall from grace and
29 24 Men to be new
43 21 Christ a man
49 16 Man and wife shall be one flesh
17 Man created before the world was
22 Son of man comes not as a man traveling
58 27 Men must do much of own free will
18 All things for the use of man
21 How man offends God
65 2 Keys of kingdom committed to men
67 12 Natural man cannot abide presence of God
76 61 Let no man glory in man, but in God
77 2 Happiness of man, beast, creeping things
12 Man formed from dust of the earth
82 18 That man may improve his talents
84 16 Adam was first man
88 58 Every man in his hour, time and season
89 14 Grain staff of life for man and beast
16 Grain good for food of man
17 Wheat for man
90 11 Every man hear gospel in own tongue

93 28 Man shall know all things
29 Man was in the beginning with God
31 Here is agency of man
33 Man is a spirit
36 Man is temple or tabernacle of God
38 Spirit of man innocent in beginning
38 Man become again innocent
101 26 Enmity of man and beast cease
81 Men should pray and not faint
104 13 Every man accountable as steward over
122 9 Fear not what man can do
130 4 Man's time according to residence
MANCHESTER
24 3 Go to church in Manchester
MANNER
1 24 Commandments given after manner of their
63 53 Speaking after manner of the Lord
MARKS, WILLIAM
117 hd William Marks to leave Kirtland
10 To preside in Far West
124 79 Isaac Galland to be ordained by William
80 William Marks to pay stock into temple
MARRIAGE, See also Celestial Marriage, Concubine
49 15 Marriage ordained of God
15 Whoso forbids to marry is not
16 The object of marriage
74 5 Marriage of believer and unbeliever
131 2 Celestial order of marriage
132 hd Concerning plurality of wives
hd Eternity of marriage covenant
15 Marriage without word only to death
16 Neither marry nor given in marriage
16 Marry without covenant become ministering
3 Who have law revealed must obey
5 Law before foundation of world
6 Reject this covenant and be damned
17 Marry without covenant saved but not
17 Marry without covenant not God's
18 Marriage without covenant not valid after
19 Marriage in covenant valid after death
19 Blessings to those married in covenant
26 Punishment of sin for those married in
MARSH, THOMAS B.
31 1 Comfort to Thomas B. Marsh
52 22 T. B. Marsh and Ezra Thayre called
56 5 Commandment to revoked
75 31 Mission for
112 1 Words to Thomas B. Marsh
16 To hold keys of kingdom
MARTYRDOM
135 hd Martyrdom of Joseph and Hyrum
1 Seal testimony of this work
MARVELOUS
4 1 Marvelous work to come forth

6 11 Great and marvelous mysteries
11 1 A great and marvelous work
MATTER
131 7 No immaterial matter
7 All spirit is matter.
8 When bodies pure see spirit matter
MATTHEW
128 10 Matt. 16: 18 explained
MEANS
5 34 I will provide means
10 4 Do not labor more than you have means
MEASURE
1 9 Wrath of God poured without measure
10 God shall measure according to measure
88 25 Earth fills measure of creation
101 11 Indignation without measure upon nations
103 3 Suffer them to fill up measure of iniquity
MEAT, See also Flesh
18 22 They cannot bear meat now
49 18 Forbidding to eat meat is not of God
21 Waste of meats forbidden
51 13 Excess of meat, in storehouse
MEDIATOR, See also Jesus
76 69, 107: 19 Jesus mediator of new covenant
MEEK
35 15 Meek shall hear gospel
52 16 Meek and edifying language of God
88 17 Poor and meek inherit earth
97 2 Show mercy to the meek and
MEEKNESS
19 23 Walk in meekness of Spirit
25 14 Continue in spirit of meekness
31 9 Govern in meekness
63 57 Who desire in meekness shall
84 106 He may be edified in meekness
100 7 Declare in meekness
121 41 Power of priesthood by meekness
124 4 Write in meekness
MEETING
24 44 Apostles to take lead of all meetings
45 Elders to conduct meetings as led
49 Priests may lead in meetings
55 Teachers to see that meetings are attended
56 Teachers may lead meeting
42 89 Complaint filed in meeting
43 8 In meeting edify and instruct
46 2 Conduct meetings as led by Spirit
3 Cast none out of public meetings
88 100 Conducting meetings
MELCHISEDEK, See also Priesthood
76 57 Order of Melchisedek after Only Begotten
107 1 Melchisedek and Aaronic, including
2 Melchisedek a great high priest

107 14 Aaronic priesthood an appendage to
124 123 Priesthood after Melchisedek after Only
MEMBER
20 68 Duty of members after baptism
71 When members may be received
82 Names of members kept in a book
84 Member removing to take certificate
42 70 Members to have stewardships
78 Keep all commandments and covenants
46 4 Not to be cast out of sacrament meeting
50 41 Given to Christ of the Father
42 None shall be lost
43 Members one with Christ
84 110 Body hath need of every member
85 2 Record of their life faith and works
72 24 Members must bring recommends
102 5 Thirteen members voted on first high
107 10 High priest may officiate instead of
134 10 Right of religious societies to deal with
MEMORIAL
112 1 Alms come as a memorial to God
124 39 Memorials for sacrifices in temples
MEN
5 21 Yield to persuasions of men no more
18 11 Redeemer suffered pain for all men
63 51 Old men shall die but
MERCIFUL, See also Mercy
3 10, 38: 14, 50: 16, 61: 2, 64: 4, 70: 18, God is
101 92 Pray that I may be merciful to them
MERCY
1 29 Power to translate through mercy of God
29 1 Arm of mercy atoned for sin
38 14 Blessed through mercy of God
43 25 God calls by mercy
46 15 God suits mercies to men
56 6 Who keeps covenant receives mercy
84 102 God full of mercy
88 35 Breaketh law not sanctified by mercy
40 Mercy hath compassion on mercy
97 2 Mercy that I may be justified
2 Show mercy to meek and
98 30 If enemy spared, reward for righteousness
99 3 Receive as a child, receive kingdom and
101 9 In day of wrath will have mercy
109 1 Lord who showeth mercy
54 Have mercy, O Lord
128 19 A voice of mercy from heaven
MERIDIAN OF TIME
20 26, 39: 3 Came in meridian of time
MERRY
136 28 If merry, praise with singing, etc.
MESSIAH
13 1 In the name of Messiah I confer
19 27 That Jews may not look for Messiah

MESSENGER
45 9 Everlasting covenant a messenger
93 8 Son the word and messenger of salvation
129 4 When messenger from God comes offer
METHUSELAH
107 50 Methuselah ordained at 100
52 Methuselah ordained Noah
53 Methuselah a high priest
MICHAEL, See also Adam
27 11 Michael or Adam
29 26 Michael to sound trump before the end
26 Michael mine archangel
78 16 Michael your prince
16 Michael has keys of salvation
88 112 Seventh angel, archangel
112 To gather armies of heaven
113 Devil and armies battle with Michael and
115 Michael to fight the battles of the Saints
107 54 Adam, Michael, prince, archangel
128 20 Voice of Michael on banks of Susquehanna
20 Michael detecting devil as angel of light
21 Michael or Adam
21 Voice of Michael the archangel
MIDDLE-AGED
105 16 Young and middle-aged God's warriors
MIDST
1 36 Lord shall reign in their midst
88 13 God in midst of things
133 36 Angel flying in the midst of heaven
MIGHT
4 2 Serve God with all your might
4, 6: 3, 11: 3 Thrust in sickle with might
76 90 Celestial equal in power, might, dominion
114 Surpass understanding in might
84 102 Might to God
88 107 Angels crowned with glory of might
97 20 God sworn by power of might
MIGHTY
1 19 Weak to break down mighty
MILES, DANIEL
124 138 A president of seventies
MILK
19 22 Milk they must receive
MILLENNIUM
29 11 God dwell on earth a thousand years.
22 When millennium ended
43 30 Millennium shall come
30 Millennium discussed
45 57 Millennium, etc
60 Knowledge about millennium
63 51 Death during millennium
77 1 Things concerning millennium
12 In beginning of millennium
101 23-34 Conditions in millennium

130 2 Same sociality there as here except
MILLER, GEORGE
124 20 George Miller without guile
21 Receives bishopric
62 Committee to build temple
MIND
6 15 I did enlighten thy mind
24 Speak peace to your mind
8 2 Will tell in mind by Holy Ghost
9 8 Study it out in your mind
10 2 Mind became darkened
11 13 My spirit shall enlighten your mind
20 Keep commandments with all your mind
64 34 Lord requireth heart and willing mind
67 14 Let not your minds turn back
68 4 Said when moved by spirit mind of God
84 54 Minds darkened because of unbelief
61 Remain steadfast in your minds
80 Shall not be weary in mind
85 Treasure words of life in your minds
88 68 Sanctify that minds become single unto God
95 13 Wisdom and mind of the Lord
112 23 Darkness covers minds of peole
121 12 To blind their minds
133 61 According to mind and will of God
MINISTER
7 6 Minister to heirs to salvation
7 Minister to him and James
10 62 Gospel ministered to them
13 1 Keys of ministering of angels
20 6 God ministered by an holy angel
84 111 Deacons and teachers standing ministers
107 97 Seventy to be traveling ministers
124 137 Elders ordained standing ministers
MINISTRY, See also Church, Priesthood
6 28 Gift which shall bring to light this ministry
7 7 To you three give keys and power of ministry
27 12 Bear keys of your ministry
84 86 A commandment to all faithful called to
88 84 Labor diligently in ministry
90 8 Perfected for ministry by school
97 13 House for instruction of ministry
14 Be perfected in understanding of ministry
MIRACLES
24 13 Miracles that may be sought
13 Require not miracles
14 Miracles to be performed only by request
45 8 Miracles by those who receive Christ
46 21 Some given working of miracles
MISERY, See also Sorrow, Pain
19 33 Misery if thou slight counsels
76 48 Misery of eternal punishment not
MISSION, See also Missionary
58 16 Mission given shall not be given again

58 17 Whoso standeth in mission is a judge
73 2 Missions known by voice of conference
77 14 Mission and ordinance to gather
MISSIONARY, See also Call, Preach, Servant
4 5 Qualifications of a missionary
24 18 Missionaries to receive help from church
18 Missionaries to go without supplies
19 Pattern for missionaries to follow
28 15 Directions to be given missionaries
33 8-12 What missionaries should do
36 5 Every man shall preach the gospel
6 What they shall preach
39 15 Missionaries to go into all nations
17 Call faithful laborers
20 Prepare for time of my coming
42 6 Missionaries to speak like angels of God
6 How they shall go and what do
11 Missionaries not to go unless ordained
63 Missionaries to be sent everywhere
43 15 Missionaries to teach, not to be taught
16 Missionaries to be taught from on high
49 11 Speak like unto Peter
50 17 How to preach the gospel
38 No man to hinder missionary
52 10 Missionaries to go two by two
33 Journey not in each other's tracks
36 Declare only prophets and apostles
60 8 How to preach two by two
10 Money to be given returning missionaries
11 Missionaries to return church money if able
13 Missionaries not to idle away time
14 Instructions to missionaries
61 22 Missionaries to travel upon water or land
35 Missionaries to journey together, two by two
62 5 Missionaries to bear record
5 Missionaries to go two by two
63 57 Who desire to warn sinners, let them be
66 7 Missionary instructions to W E. M'Lellin
9 Return not until Lord shall send you
68 1 Calling of Orson Hyde
1 Proclaim gospel by spirit of living God
2 Ensample to all missionaries
5 The promise of the Lord to missionaries
6 The record to be borne by missionaries
8 Act in authority given
69 5 Missionaries to send accounts of their labors
71 1 What to expound
7 Meet enemies in public and private
9-10 Promise to missionaries
75 3 Be not idle but labor
18 Go from house to house, etc.
19 How to treat those who receive you
20 How to treat those receive you not
21 Filled with joy and gladness

75 24 Duty of church to support families of
25 Missionaries to go if they can receive support
26 Missionaries to go anywhere
27 Comforter to tell missionaries where to go
28 Missionaries who provide for families shall
79 1 Go in power of ordination
80 3 Preach and go not amiss
3 Missionaries called by Jesus Christ
84 92 Wash feet against him who receives you not
76 Who must preach the gospel
78 Neither purse, scrip nor two coats
79 Sent to prove the world
80 Promises of health of body and mind to
80 Missionaries not go hungry or athirst
86 A commandment to all faithful called to
86 Not to take purse or scrip
87 Sent out to reprove the world
88 How disciples treat them
88 Promises made to
94 Wo to place that rejects you
94 Search diligently and spare not
103 Missionaries with families send gifts to
103 Missionary without families send gifts to
105 Take new, cast old to poor
106 The strong to take the weak
107 Lesser priesthood to go before to make
88 80 Learn all, be prepared when sent
81 Sent out to testify and warn
84 Their work
85 Continue in vineyard till Lord calls
90 11 Every man shall hear fulness of gospel
93 51 Gospel as I give utterance
51 Prayer of faith uphold him
97 13 House for instruction of missionaries
14 What they should be perfected in
99 4 Cleanse feet as testimony
100 6 Shall be given you what to say
107 35 Twelve to open door by proclamation of
111 3 How to begin work in a city
112 21 Sent by voice of Twelve
21 Presidency to send missionaries by voice of
21 Duly recommended and authorized
118 3 Lord will provide for families if
124 3 Proclaim gospel to all authorities
8 Fate if servants and testimony rejected
18 Beget glory and honor by preaching
133 8 Send elders unto all nations
9 The cry of the missionaries
37 Gospel be preached to every nation
38 They shall go and say
MISSOURI, See also New Jerusalem
52 2 Land I will consecrate in Missouri
3 Joseph Smith and Sidney Rigdon to go to
42 Missouri land of inheritance

54 8 Missouri unto borders of Lamanites
57 1 Missouri consecrated for gathering of saints
2 Missouri place for city of Zion
2 Missouri the land of promise
62 6 Rejoice in Missouri
84 3 New Jerusalem to be built in Missouri
124 54 Save those slain in Missouri
MISSOURI RIVER
61 5 Many destructions upon Missouri river
121 33 Puny arm to stop Missouri
M'LELLIN, WILLIAM E.
66 1 Words to
68 7 Words to
75 6 Commission revoked
90 36 Mentioned
MOCK
63 58, 104: 6, 124: 71 Lord not mocked
MOCKER
45 50 Calamity shall overcome mocker
MONEY
48 4 Save money
51 8 Agent to care for money left to people
13 Excess of money in storehouse
58 35 Lay moneys before bishop
36 Do with moneys as law directs
84 89 Who receives will give money
90 Who gives money, lose no reward
104 Money consecrated to revelations and
101 70 Purchase lands around Zion for money
104 26 Martin Harris to use his moneys for church
84 Your privilege to loan money
MOON, See also Sun, Stars, Planets
5 14 Church clear as the moon
29 14, 34: 9, 45: 42 Moon turned to blood
76 71 Terrestrial from celestial as moon from sun
81 Terrestrial to telestial as moon to stars
97 Glory of moon is one
88 8 Jesus light and power of moon
45 Moon gives light by night
47 Moon a kingdom
87 Moon bathed in blood
105 31 Army clear as the moon
121 30 If bounds set to moon
128 23 Let sun, moon and stars sing together
133 49 Moon shall withhold its light
MORLEY, ISAAC
52 23 Isaac Morley and Ezra Booth called
64 15 Angry with Isaac Morley
20 Words concerning
MORONI
27 5 Has keys of record of stick of Ephraim
5 Sent to reveal Book of Mormon
128 20 Moroni declaring fulfilment of prophets

MOSES
8 3 Moses brought Israel through Red Sea
22 2 Cannot enter by law of Moses
28 2 Joseph Smith receive revelations as Moses
74 3 Circumcised and subject to law of Moses
76 100 Of Moses, but receive not the gospel
84 6 Father-in-law of Moses
6 Moses received priesthood through Jethro
23 Moses taught priesthood to Israel
25 Moses and priesthood taken away
31 Sons of Moses to offer sacrifice
32 Sons of Moses and Aaron filled with glory
34 Who receive priesthood sons of Moses
103 16 Raise a man to lead like Moses
107 91 President of church like Moses
110 11 Moses commits keys of gathering Israel
124 38 Moses' tabernacle for temple ordinances
132 38 Moses received many wives and concubines
133 54 Moses and they before him
55 From Moses to Elijah
63 Fulfilled as written by Moses
136 37 From Moses to Jesus
37 From Abraham to Moses
MOUNTAIN
49 23 Mountain to be made low
25 Zion flourish upon hills and mountains
112 7 Chosen path among mountains
117 8 Room on mountains of Adam-Ondi-Ahman
124 104 Lift his voice again on mountains
128 19 How beautiful upon the mountains
23 Let mountains shout for joy
133 13 Unto mountains of Lord's house
22 Voice shall break mountains
40 Mountains flow down at his presence
MOURN
87 6 How the inhabitants shall mourn in last days
97 21 Zion rejoice when wicked mourn
98 9 Wicked rule, people mourn
101 14 Who mourned shall be comforted
MOURNING
95 7 Assemblies that fasting and mournings come
112 24 Day of mourning to come
MOUTH
19 15 Smite you by rod of my mouth
33 8 Open your mouths they shall be filled
60 2 Elders will not open mouths
84 44 Shall live by word from mouth of God
85 7 Mouth utters eternal words
MURDER, See also Kill, Blood
121 23 Wo to those who murder my people
132 19 Shedding of innocent blood cancels sealing
26 Sin but not murder shall come forth
27 Shedding innocent blood, blasphemy against

MURDERER
42 18 No forgiveness, but shall die
79 Murderer hath no forgiveness
79 To be dealt with according to law of land
MURDOCK, JOHN
52 8 John Murdock to travel
99 1 Mission for John Murdock
MURMURING
75 7 Commandment to chasten for murmurings
MUSIC
136 28 If merry, praise with music
MYSTERY, See also Hide
6 11 Exercise gift to find mysteries
10 64 Unfold this great mystery
19 8 Will explain this mystery
10 Behold mystery of godliness
28 7 Given Joseph Smith key of mysteries
7 Keys of mysteries held by head of church
35 13 Mystery of secret chambers
11 If inquire shall know mysteries
42 65 You shall know mysteries
61 Ask and you shall know mysteries
84 19 Greater priesthood holdeth keys of
97 5 Blessed in expounding mysteries
107 19 Mysteries to be received
MYSTERY OF GOD
6 7 Mysteries of God shall be unfolded
8 11 Ask to know mysteries of God
11 7 Mysteries of God unfolded to you
77 6 Mysteries of God is book of seven seals
84 19 Holds keys of mysteries of God
MYSTERY OF KINGDOM
43 13 Obtained by supporting Joseph Smith
63 23 Keep commandments receive mystery of
64 5 Keys of mystery of kingdom not taken from
76 7 Will reveal hidden mysteries of kingdom
7 Faithful shall know all
114 Mysteries of kingdom, great and marvelous
NAME, See also Member
18 23 Jesus Christ name given by Father
24 Men must take name given of Father
25 If they know not name cannot have place
20 82 Record of names of church to be kept
83 General church record of names
83 Names of those expelled to be blotted out
24 5 Call upon God in my name
63 61 Beware to take God's name in their lips
62 Condemnation to use name of God in vain
76 68 Whose names written in heaven
82 4 Ye call upon my name for revelation
84 66 Wonderful works in God's name
85 3 Names who pay no tithing not to be kept
7 Inheritance whose names in book of law
115 4 Name of the church

117 11 Be bishop in deed and not in name only
123 3 Keep history of names of oppressors
124 56 Let names be upon house
144 Approve names for officers at conference
130 11 The new name is the key word
11 New name known only to recipient
11 New name for all celestial kingdom
133 18 Names written on foreheads
42 Make name known to adversaries
136 21 Evil to take name of Lord in vain
NAME OF CHRIST
46 31 All things done in name of Christ
49 13 Be baptized in name of Jesus Christ
50 29 Ask in name of Jesus and
NATION, See also World
10 49 Other nations possess this land
49 Faith that gospel came to other nations
34 8 Shall tremble at coming of Lord
42 58 Scriptures to be taught to nations, etc
53 20 Call nations to repent
45 47 Arm of Lord shall fall upon nations
49 Nations shall mourn
75 Nations afraid of terror of God
49 10 Nations to bow to law
56 1 Visitation and wrath upon nations
58 9 Nations invited to supper
64 37 Church like a judge over nations
42 Come from every nation to Zion
43 Nations shall tremble because of Zion
84 96 Laid my hand upon nations to scourge
87 2 War will be poured upon all nations
6 Hath made full end of nations
88 79 Learn of wars of nations
105 She is fallen who made the nations drink
90 10 Heathen nations house of Joseph
97 19 Nations shall honor Zion
101 11 Indignation without measure upon nations
89 Heeds not, God's fury vex the nation
107 55 Adam to be a prince of nations
112 21 Right to open door to nations
133 2 Come on all nations that forget
42 All nations tremble at thy presence
58 When little become strong nation
NAUVOO
124 109 City of Nauvoo appointed
125 3 Build Zarahemla opposite Nauvoo
126 4 Take inheritance in Nauvoo
NAUVOO HOUSE
124 60 Call the place Nauvoo house
60 Nauvoo house for Joseph Smith
NEED
51 3 Portion according to needs
61 12 Take what is not needful as agree
82 17 Every man claim according to his needs

84 83 Father knoweth thy need
NEEDY, See also Poor
44 6 Visit the needy
52 40 Disciple remembers poor and needy
124 75 Plead for poor and needy
NEIGHBOR
19 25 Not covet thy neighbor's wife or life
42 27 Not speak evil or harm thy neighbor
45 68 Not take sword against neighbor must flee
59 6 Love thy neighbor as thyself
82 19 Seek the interest of thy neighbor
88 81 Who warned, warn his neighbor
136 25 Duties to neighbor
NEPHI
10 42 Publish it as the record of Nephi
44 Have abridgment of account of Nephi
45 Translate first part of engravings of Nephi
33 8 Nephi journeyed from Jerusalem
98 32 Law given to Nephi
NEPHI, PLATES OF, See also Book of Mormon
10 38 Account engraven on plates of Nephi
39 More particular account on Plates of Nephi
41 Translate engravings of plates of Nephi
45 Plates of Nephi give greater views
NEPHITE
1 29 Received record of Nephites
3 17 How knowledge of Savior came to Nephites
18 Lord suffered brethren to destroy
38 39 Do not become as Nephites
NEW
63 49 Old things become new
101 25 All things become new
NEW JERUSALEM
42 9 New Jerusalem to be established
35 Church to build New Jerusalem
62 Ask and site of New Jerusalem revealed
67 Covenants to establish you in New Jerusalem
28 9 To be on borders of the Lamanites
29 9 Location of New Jerusalem to be given later
45 66 New Jerusalem described
67 To be called Zion
48 5 Site of, how and when to be revealed
52 43 Will hasten the city in time
57 3 New Jerusalem located
84 2 Mount Zion the city of New Jerusalem
3 Where New Jerusalem shall be built
3 Dedicated by Joseph Smith and others
4 To be built by gathering of Saints
31 Temple to be built in this generation
124 51 Why New Jerusalem not built
NEW YORK
84 114 Warn New York of desolation and
104 81 Cainhannock

NICHOLATINE
117 11 N. K. Whitney ashamed of Nicholatine band
NOAH
84 14 Priesthood through lineage of Noah
15 Noah received priesthood
107 52 Noah ordained at ten years
133 54 Noah and they before him
NOBLE
58 10 Noble invited to supper of the Lord
122 2 Noble will seek counsel
NON-MEMBER, See also Member
46 5 Not to be cast out of sacrament meetings
6 Not to be cast out of confirmation meetings
NORTH
110 11 Lead ten tribes from the north
133 23 Great deep driven back to north countries
26 Coming of those in north countries
NORTHERN STATES
87 3 Southern states divided against northern
OATS
89 17 Oats for the horse
OATH, See also Swear, Covenant, Promise
84 39 Oath and covenant of priesthood
40 Receive priesthood, receive oath and
OBEDIENCE, See also Obey, Obedient, Will
6 9 Blessed if obedient
21 6 Church must receive what apostle says
63 5 Lord demands obedience
82 10 No promise without obedience
89 18 Reward of obedience
97 25-28 Zion if obedient, escape scourges, etc.
101 43 Parable of necessity of obedience
105 5 Chastened to learn obedience
124 49 Obedience justifies results
130 19 Knowledge and intelligence gained by
21 Blessings obtained by obedience
132 37 Obedience necessary for exaltation
50 Joseph's obedience rewarded
OBEDIENT, See also Obey, Obedience
28 3 Be obedient to commandments
58 2 Blessed are obedient and faithful
6 Sent to be obedient.
64 34 Willing and obedient eat good of land
105 18 Blessing and endowment for obedient
132 65 Wife, if not obedient the transgressor
OBEY, See also Hearken, Heed
52 15 Prayer heard if obey
56 3 Who obeys not command, cut off
58 30 Guiltless who obeys commandment
59 3 Blessed who obeyed the gospel
21 Offend unless obedient
78 7 Must prepare and obey
103 31-34 Obey as far as possible
132 3 Have law revealed must obey

132 6 Receive fulness must obey the law
53 Obey my voice
133 71 Obey my voice out of heavens
OFFENSE
54 5 Wo by whom offense cometh
OFFEND
42 90 Offend many, chastened before many
92 Offend in secret, chastened in secret
59 21 How man offends God
64 13 Do not offend your Law-giver
OFFENDER
42 88 Manner of prosecuting an offender
88 Offender confess, reconciled
90 Offender chastened according to offense
64 12 How to deal with unrepentant offender
OFFERING
95 16 House dedicated for sacrament offering
97 27 Offering of Zion accepted
105 19 Heard prayer accepted offering
124 49 Accept incomplete offering
132 9 Will I receive offering not in my name?
51 I require offering by covenant and sacrifice
OFFICE
24 3 Magnify thine office
66 11 How to magnify thine office
78 12 Breaks covenant, lose office
81 5 Stand in office appointed
84 109 Every man stand in his own office
102 4 Fill office according to grace
107 5 Offices in church appendages to priesthood
99 Act in office with diligence
124 143 Why offices of priesthood given
144 Fill offices of priesthood
145 Prepare rooms for offices of priesthood in
OFFICER
70 12 Church officer worthy of hire
88 127 School of prophets for all officers
107 58 Twelve to ordain all other officers
124 123 Officers of priesthood enumerated
134 3 Governments require officers and magistrates
OHIO
37 1 Assemble in Ohio
38 32 Will give law in Ohio
39 15 If people assemble in Ohio
48 2 Commandment regarding lands in Ohio
OLD
29 24 All old things pass away
63 49 Old things become new
133 53 Bear and carried all days of old
OLIVER
6 20 Thou art Oliver
23 1 I speak to you, Oliver
OMNIPRESENCE
88 6 Omnipresence of Jesus Christ

ONE
38 27 Not one, not mine
51 9 That ye may be one
61 8 One, that perish not in wickedness
8 Chastened that you might be one
18 Commandment to one, to all
93 49 Say to one, to all
ONLY BEGOTTEN
76 23 Only Begotten of the Father
25 Only Begotten loved by Father
25 Angel rebelled against Only Begotten
35 Punishment for denying Only Begotten
57 Order of Melchisedek after Enoch, after
ONE HUNDRED AND FORTY-FOUR THOUSAND
77 11 High Priests ordained to order of
OPEN
4 7, 6: 5, 11: 5, 12: 5, 66: 9 75: 27, 88: 63 Knock and it shall be opened
OPPRESSOR
123 3 Keep history of names of oppressors
124 8 Portion of oppressors among hypocrites
127 3 A just recompense upon oppressors
ORACLE
90 4 Oracles through you to church
5 Who receive aracles, beware
124 39 Oracles in temple
136 First presidency to receive oracles
ORDAIN
5 17 Wait, for not yet ordained
7 7 I shall ordain three servants
18 29 Twelve ordained to baptize
32 Twelve ordained to ordain
11 60 Ordain by power of Holy Ghost
20 64 Those ordained may take certificate
25 7 Emma Smith ordained to expound scriptures
27 12 Ordained and confirmed to be apostles
50 17 Who ordained preachers by spirit
14 Ordained to preach the gospel
26 Who is ordained is greatest
35 Power to overcome all not ordained
63 45 Let him be ordained to this power
67 10 Ordained privileged to see God
76 13 Things ordained from the beginning
48 Ordained to their condemnation
77 11 Ordain to holy order of Gods
78 2 Ordained you from on high
95 5 Many ordained and called, few chosen
96 89 Ordained to be member of United Order
121 32 Ordained in council of God before world
124 91 Appointed, ordained, and anointed
127 2 Unless ordained from foundation of world
ORDER
28 13, 58: 55 All things must be done in order
77 3 Destined order of creation

78 hd Order of Lord to Enoch
4 City of Enoch for everlasting order
85 7 Mighty one to set house of God in order
88 2 Order of business
119 Establish a house of order
127 Order of presidency
127 Order of school of prophets
89 2 Order and will of God in temporal salvation
90 15 Set in order churches
18, 93: 43 Set your houses in order
96 4 Order of stakes of Zion
102 12 Determine order by lot
130 10 Higher order of kingdom
132 8 House of order not confusion
ORDER OF ENOCH
42 32, 42: 53-55.
82 20 Order of Enoch everlasting if sin not
21 Punishment if obey not order of Enoch
ORDER OF GOD
77 11 Ordained to order of God, 144,000
84 18 Priesthood after holiest order of God
ORDINANCE
21 11 Ordination an ordinance
77 4 Mission and ordinance to gather
84 20 Godliness manifest in ordinances
88 139 Ordinance of washing of feet
107 14 Priesthood to administer outward ordinances
20 Aaronic priesthood for outward ordinances
124 38 Moses' tabernacle for temple ordinances
38 Temple ordinances hid from the world
39 Temple ordinances enumerated
40 Reveal mine ordinances in temple
136 4 Covenant to walk in ordinances of Lord
ORDINATION
20 60 Manner of ordaining priesthood
65 Ordination preceded by vote
66 Where there is no branch of the church
67 Officers of high priesthood to be ordained
21 11 Ordination an ordinance
43 7 Ordination necessary for president of church
68 20-21 Ordination necessary where
107 45 Ordination of Cainan
ORGANIZE
44 4 Organize according to laws of man
51 1-18 Directions how to organize
88 74 Assemble, organize, sanctify, and prepare
119 Organize yourselves
136 1 Organized into companies with promises
ORPHAN
83 6 Orphans to be provided for
OVERCOME
50 35 Power to overcome all not ordained
52 18 Who is overcome not of me
61 9 Overcome through faith

63 20 Who endureth shall overcome
66 Overcome through patience
75 16 Faithful shall overcome all things
OX
89 17 Corn for the ox
PACKARD, NOAH
124 136 A counselor in high priests' quorum
PAGE HIRAM
28 11 Written by Hiram Page from stones, false
PAGE, JOHN E.
118 6 Called to the apostleship
124 129 An apostle
PAIN
18 11 Redeemer suffered pain of all men
19 18 God to tremble for pain
PARABLE
38 26 Parable of the just man
45 56 Parable of ten virgins fulfilled
86 1 Parable of wheat and tares explained
88 51 Parable of workers in the field
101 43 Parable of redemption of Zion
44 Parable of watchman and slothful servant
81 Parable of woman and unjust judge
103 21 Joseph the man of parable of vineyard
PARADISE
77 2 Heaven, paradise of God, happiness of man
5 In the paradise of God
PARENT
68 25 Sin of untaught children upon parents
26 Law of Zion concerning parents and children
28 Parents to teach children to pray
83 4 Children have claim upon parents until
5 Children claim inheritance from church if
PARTRIDGE, EDWARD
36 hd Given to Edward Partridge
41 9 To be bishop of the church
11 Like Nathaniel
42 10 To stand in his office
50 39 Edward Partridge not justified
51 1 Spoken to
18 Example to
52 24 Edward Partridge called
41 To take recommend
57 7 To stand in his office
58 14 Why selected
24 Land for Edward Partridge and counselors
62 To direct conference
60 10 To impart money
64 17 Edward Partridge hath sinned
115 2 Unto you, Edward Partridge
124 19 Edward Partridge with me now
PAST
88 79 Learn of the past
130 7 The past known in the presence of God

PATIENCE
4 6 Remember patience
67 13 Continue in patience until perfected
63 66 Overcome through patience
101 38 Possess soul in patience for eternal life
127 4 Redouble your patience
PATIENT
6 19 Be patient, have patience
11 19 Be patient until you accomplish it
31 9, 54: 10, 64: 9, Be patient until you accomplish
98 2 Wait patiently on the Lord
PATRIARCH
107 39 Twelve to ordain evangelical ministers as
124 92 A patriarch by blessing and right
93 The powers of the patriarch
124 Sealing blessings, even Holy Spirit of promise
124 Patriarchal blessings in temptation
PATTEN, DAVID W.
114 1 Mission for David W. Patten
124 19 David Patten with me now
130 Priesthood not taken from David
PAUL
18 9 Called with the calling of Paul
9 Speak as Paul
76 99 Telestial, those of Paul, Apollos and Cephas
128 14 I. Cor. 15: 46-48 explained
16 I. Cor. 15: 29 explained
PAY
19 35 Pay the debt thou hast contracted
42 54 Pay for all thou gettest
64 28 Lord take when he pleases and pay
104 78 Pay all your debts
PEACE
1 35 Peace shall be taken from the earth
19 23 You shall have peace in me
27 16 Gospel of peace
39 6 Comforter teacheth peace
45 66 New Jerusalem a land of peace
84 102 God full of peace
88 125 Charity, perfectness and peace
90 31 In peace as she is faithful
98 16 Renounce war, proclaim peace
34 Lift standard of peace thrice to those
35 If peace not accepted bring testimony to
105 38 Sue for peace
39 Lift up ensign of peace to ends of earth
40 Proposal of peace, who have smitten
134 2 Conditions of in government
PENALTY
82 4 Justice and judgment penalties of God's law
PEOPLE
1 4 Voice of warning unto all people
3 16 Knowledge of Savior come to all people
7 3 Thou shalt prophesy to people

10 52 Bring gospel to my people
42 58 Scriptures to be taught to nations, etc.
43 14 Reserve a pure people
84 99 Lord redeemed people
101 God stands in midst of people
90 15 Learn people
100 16 Will raise up a pure people
107 42 Chosen people to be descendants of Seth
122 3 People never turned by testimony of traitors
133 37 Gospel to be preached to every people
136 31 People must be tried because
PERDITION
76 26 Perdition, Lucifer, a son of the morning
PERFECT
76 69 Just men made perfect through Jesus
88 34 Governed by law perfected by law
90 8 Perfected for ministry by school
107 43 Seth was a perfect man
128 15 Not perfect without our dead
129 3 Spirits of just men, perfect, not resurrected
PERJURER
121 19 Perjurer severed from ordinances of
21 Perjurer no right to the priesthood
PERSECUTE
88 94 Fate of church which persecutes Saints
121 38 Left to persecute saints
127 4 Persecuted prophets before you
PERSECUTION
101 35 Suffer persecution but endure shall partake
123 4 Committee to aid in gathering history of
6 Publish history of persecutions as last effort
7 Duty to publish facts of persecution
15 Importance of keeping history of persecution
PESTILENCE
43 25 God calls by pestilences
63 24 Confusion brings pestilence
97 26 Pestilence if disobedient
PETER
7 4 Lord said to Peter
5 Peter, this was good desire
8 Shall have desire, for ye joy in
27 12 With Peter, James and John
13 Keys of kingdom committed to
49 11 Speak like Peter, Mine apostle
128 10 Priesthood held by Peter
20 Peter, James and John claim keys
131 5 Sure word of prophecy mentioned by Peter
PETERSON, ZIBA
32 hd Given to Ziba Peterson
3 Revelation to
58 60 Words concerning
PHELPS, W. W.
55 1 Revelation to
4 To assist Oliver Cowdery in printing

57 11 Printer to the church
58 40 Words concerning
61 7 Mission for
70 1 W. W. Phelps mentioned
PLAGUE
84 97 Plagues on earth until work is completed
87 6 God's wrath shown by plagues
97 26 Plagues if disobedient
PLAN
10 12-23 Devil sought to lay clever plan
PLANET
88 43 Heavens and earth comprehend earth and
44 Planets give light in times and seasons
37 Planets are kingdoms
130 4 Time reckoned according to planets
PLATES
3 19 For this purpose are plates preserved
19 Plates which contain these records
5 1 Joseph Smith testified of plates
2 Joseph to stand as witness to the plates
2 No power over plates, except
4 Have gift to translate plates
11 I will show plates to three servants
17 1 Shall have view of plates
PLURALITY
132 hd Concerning plurality of wives
POISON
84 71 Poison shall not hurt believers
72 Poison of serpent not hurt believers
124 98 Sign to be delivered from poison
POOR
35 15 Poor shall hear gospel
38 35 Commandment regarding the poor
42 30 Poor shall be fed, duties to poor
33 Poor to receive from excess of rich
34 Poor to receive of church property
38 What ye do to poor, ye do to me
44 6 Visit the poor
52 40 Disciple remembers poor, needy, etc.
56 16 Wo to rich who give not to poor
17 Poor not to be greedy, to labor
18 Blessed are poor who are pure in heart
19 Poor shall rejoice
20 Generations of poor inherit the earth
58 11 Poor come to marriage of the Lamb
8 Feast for the poor
88 17 Poor and meek inherit the earth
58 47 Call upon poor to repent
72 12 Support of the poor
78 3 Organization for the poor
82 12 Covenant to manage affairs of the poor
83 6 Poor to be provided for
84 105 Take new, cast old to poor
112 Bishop to search after poor

104 hd Concerning order for benefit of poor
16 Poor shall be exalted
18 Who imparts not to poor, shall be in hell
105 3 Impart to poor
124 75 Plead for poor and needy
PORTION
51 3 Appoint portion to each man
4 Writing to secure a portion
78 21 Appoint every man his portion
POWER
1 8 Power to seal on earth and in heaven
29 Translate through mercy and power of God
30 Power to found church
35 Devil shall have power
36 Lord shall have power over saints
3 4 Man may have power to do works
5 14 Grant power to receive testimony
10 17 God give power again
11 10 Power which speaketh unto thee
30 Power to become sons of God
15 2 Speak with power
19 3 Power to the destroying of Satan and his
45 44 Christ clothed with power
50 27 Power subject to the ordained
35 Power to overcome all not ordained
58 11 Day of power cometh after
61 1 Who has all power
71 6 Who receives, given power
76 31 Punishment of those who deny my power
108 Christ crowned with glory, on throne of
79 1 Go in power of ordination
88 13 Light is life, law, power of God
93 17 Son received all power on earth and in
97 20 God sworn by power of might
100 1 All power in me
103 15 Redemption of Zion to come by power
103 17 Must be led from bondage by power
121 29 Powers revealed to the valiant
36 Powers of heaven act only in righteousness
128 18 Welding together of power now
23 Glorious voice declaring powers
132 20 Gods because of power and
PRAISE
52 17 Faults of praise and wisdom
58 39 Repent, for he seeks praise
84 Song of praise to God
128 22 Let dead speak anthem of praise
136 28 If merry, praise with singing
PRATT, ORSON
34 1 Words to Orson Pratt
52 26 Called
75 14 Mission for
103 40 Orson Hyde journey with Orson Pratt
124 129 Orson Pratt an apostle
136 13 O. Pratt W. Woodruff organize a company

PRATT, PARLEY P.
32 hd Given to Parley P. Pratt
1 Revelation to
49 hd Given to Parley P. Pratt
3 To preach to the Shakers
50 37 Mentioned
52 26 Called
97 3 To preside over school in Zion
5 Blessed in expounding scriptures and
103 30 Commission to
37 To journey with Joseph Smith
124 129 Parley P. Pratt an apostle

PRAY
10 5 Pray always that ye may conquer Satan
19 28 Pray vocally and before the world
38 Pray always and will pour out Spirit
20 33 Pray lest ye fall into temptation
47 Exort to pray vocally and in private
23 6 Pray vocally, and in all places
31 12 Pray lest ye enter into temptation
32 4 Pray that may unfold to understanding
61 39 Pray always, not enter into temptation
65 4 Pray unto the Lord
68 28 Parents to teach children to pray
75 11 Praying that they faint not
88 126 Pray that ye faint not
95 16 House for praying
101 81 Men should pray and not faint
92 Pray that their ears open to cries
104 80 Pray, I will soften hearts of debtors

PRAYER
5 24 If mighty prayer I will grant
10 46 Prophets and disciples desired in their
50 Their faith in their prayers was
47 According to faith in prayers
25 12 Song of righteous is a prayer
29 2 Save all who engage in mighty prayer
38 30 Things told because of prayers
41 3 By prayer of faith receive my law
2 Shall receive as ye ask
46 7 Act with prayer
52 15 Prayer heard if obey and contrite in heart
63 64 Spirit received by prayer
65 Taught by prayer through Spirit
68 33 Observes not prayers, tried before judge
33 Prayer in the season thereof
84 61 In solemnity and spirit of prayer
88 2 Alms of prayers come up
119 Establish a house of prayer
131 Prayer in token of covenant
93 49 Pray lest wicked one have power
51 By prayer of faith uphold him
98 2 Prayers recorded with this seal and

98 3 Immutable covenant that prayers be fulfill
101 7 Prayers answered slowly if we are slow
105 19 Heard prayer, accepted offering
107 22 Presidency upheld by prayer
108 7 Strengthen brethren in prayer
109 hd Prayer at dedication of Kirtland temple
112 10 If humble, prayers answered
121 hd A prayer and prophecies
127 12 Prayer that you be saved
136 28 If merry, praise with prayer

PRAYER OF FAITH
28 13 All things done by prayer of faith
42 14 Spirit given by prayer of faith
52 9 Taught by prayer of faith
103 36 Victory and glory through prayers of faith
104 79 Blessing by prayer of faith

PREACH
11 15 Not to preach until called
18 28 Twelve called to preach
19 21 Preach naught but repentance
30 Preach with humility
31 How and what to preach
37 Preach truth with a loud voice
36 5 Every man shall preach the gospel
38 41 Preaching in mildness and meekness
41 Let preaching be warning voice
42 7 Missionaries to preach the gospel
11 None to preach gospel unless ordained
52 9 Preach by the way
10 Preach in every congregation
58 47 Preach by the way
60 7 How to preach the word
8 Preach not in haste
14 Manner of preaching
68 2 Ensample for all preaching
8 Preach gospel to every creature
84 77 Traveling to preach gospel in my power
85 How to preach gospel
95 16 House for preaching
107 25 Seventy to preach gospel
112 28 Preach gospel to every creature
28 Purify hearts and preach
124 18 Beget glory and honor by preaching
133 37 Gospel to be preached to every nation, etc.

PRECEPT
98 12 Give faithful precept upon precept
128 21 Giving precept upon precept

PREFACE
1 6 Preface to book of commandments

PREPARE
1 12 Prepare ye for that which is to come
45 61 New Testament translated to prepare for
78 7 For place in celestial world must prepare
88 74 Assemble, organize, sanctify and prepare

88 80 Learn all, be prepared when sent.
84 Prepare saints for judgment
92 Prepare, for judgment has come
101 23 Prepare for revelation to come
68 Gather not in haste, etc., but prepare
72 Prepare things before you
104 59 Prepare for when I shall dwell
105 10 Must be prepared for redemption
106 8 Prepared crown in mansions
133 10 Prepare for great day of the Lord
15 Let things be prepared

PREPARATION
78 13 The preparation for salvation

PREPARATORY GOSPEL
84 26 Lesser priesthood holds keys of preparatory

PRESENCE
67 12 Natural man cannot abide presence of God
76 62 Dwell in presence of God and Christ forever
77 Presence of Son not fulness of Father
94 In his presence are church of First Born
118 Through Spirit bear his presence in the flesh
94 8 Glory and presence of God in house
9 If unclean, my glory and presence depart
103 19 My angel, not presence, before you
20 My angel and presence shall go before you
26 My presence in avenging enemies
121 32 Enter eternal presence
130 7 Angels reside in presence of God
133 Glory of God's presence described
40 Mountains flow at presence
41 Presence of Lord as fire of boiling water
41 Presence of Lord as melting fire
42 All nations tremble at thy presence
44 Mountains flow down at thy presence
53 Angel of his presence saved them

PRESIDE
124 137 Priesthood to preside
140 Responsibility of presiding

PRESIDENCY
48 6 Bishop act in appointment of presidency
68 15 Bishops appointed by presidency
20 Descendant of Aaron chosen and ordained
22 Bishop can only be tried before presidency
81 2 Keys belong always to presidency of high
88 127 House for presidency of school of prophets
127 Order of presidency
90 12 Continue in ministry and presidency
2-32 Items concerning presidency of church
15 How presidency shall spend their lives
94 3 House consecrated for work of presidency
4 Dimensions of house for presidency
6 House for presidency dedicated from
8 Glory and presence of God in house of
102 10 President assisted by two appointed like

102 11 Assistants to president preside alone when
26 First presidency to receive copy of action
33 Determine if appeal entitled to re-hearing
107 8 Melchisedek priesthood holds right of
9 Right to officiate in all offices of the church
17 Bishop to be ordained by presidency of
22 Presidency to be three high priests
22 How chosen, appointed, upheld, etc.
24 Quorum of apostles of same authority
33 Apostles officiate under direction of
36 Standing high councils equal in authority
78 Undecided cases brought to presidency
79 Presidency call twelve counselors in cases
112 17 Apostles quorum act for presidency
19 Apostles go where presidency send
20 Who receives first presidency receives me
21 Presidency to send missionaries by voice of
30 Presidency counselors and leaders to the
115 14 Lord's house after pattern given presidency
18 Appoint stakes as manifest
116 13 Presidency not to go in debt for temple
117 13 Contend for redemption of first presidency
119 2 Surplus property for debts of first presidency
120 1 Tithing to be disposed of by presidency and
124 84 Counsel ordained in presidency of church
126 Presidency to receive oracles of the church

PRESIDENT

88 128 President or teacher to stand in house
129 President to be seen and heard by
129 First in house of God; not to use loud speech
130 The president to be an example
132 Duties of president
88 133 President's salutation of fellowship
140 President to administer the washing of feet
101 88 Importune at feet of president
89 If president heed not, God's fury vex nations
102 1 One of three presidents for high council
107 21 Presidents of offices of priesthood necessary
61 Presidents of priesthood necessary
65 President of high priesthood of church
85 Duties of presidents of quorums
124 3 Proclamation of gospel to all presidents
62 Appoint one president
134 Ordinance for qualifying presidents of
136 Counselors to president of high priests
138 President of quorum of seventies
141 Presidents over bishopric
142 Presidents of teachers and deacons
136 3 President and counselors over companies

PRESIDENT OF THE CHURCH

28 6 Head of church not to be commanded
7 President holds keys until someone else
35 18 If not abide in God will

35 19 Watch over him
43 2 Commandment for a law through president
3 Only president to receive revelations for
4 If power taken away has right to appoint
7 President must be ordained
102 8 Vacancy in high council filled by president
9 Appointed by revelation, acknowledged by
10 Assisted by two appointed like himself
10 According to dignity that he preside
11 May preside over council without assistance
23 May obtain mind of Lord by revelation
107 65 His title
92 Seer, revelator, translator, prophet, with all
124 95 Patriarch to receive counsel from president
125 Prophet, seer, revelator, translator
PRESIDENT OF HIGH PRIESTHOOD
20 67 To be ordained, by whose direction
107 76 Descendant of Aaron cannot try president
82 How president is tried
91 President like Moses
PRESIDING PATRIARCH
124 91 His office hereditary
92 Holds keys of patriarchal blessings
95 Presiding patriarch receive counsel from
124 Hyrum Smith appointed patriarch of church
PRIDE
23 1, 25: 14, 38: 39 Beware of pride
39 9 Rejected God because of pride
56 8 Repent of pride and selfishness
90 17 Be admonished in pride
121 37 Grieves Spirit to gratify pride
PRIEST
18 32 Twelve ordained to ordain priests
20 39 Apostles may ordain priests
46 Duties of priests
48 Priests may ordain priests
52 Priest is to assist the elder
60 How ordained
64 Priest may take certificate
76 Priest to administer the sacrament
82 Send by priest to conference
84 Priest may sign recommend
38 40 Priests to go with might
42 12 Priests to preach principles of gospel
70 Priests to have stewardships
52 38 Two priests to be ordained
76 56 They are priests and kings
84 111 Lesser priests to travel
76 57 Who are priests of the Most High
102 5 Four priests voted on first high council
107 10 High Priest may officiate instead of priest
61 Presiding priests necessary
63 Priest to elder
87 Duties of president of priests

107 88 Bishop to be president of priests.
124 142 Presidency of priests
PRIESTHOOD
2 1 I will reveal priesthood
67 10 Privilege of priesthood to see God
68 21 Priesthood descending from father to son
20-21 Ordination necessary where priesthood
78 1 Ordained to high priesthood of my church
84 6 et seq., Succession of priesthood from Adam
17 In church of God always; priesthood eternal
18 Priesthood after holiest order of God
84 24 Israel lost priesthood by sin
25 Moses and priesthood taken away
33 Who obtains and magnifies two priesthood
34 Priesthood seed of Abraham, elect of God
35 Receive priesthood, receive God
39 Oath and covenant of priesthood
40 Receive oath and covenant of Father
41 Breaks covenant of priesthood, no
111 What part of priesthood to travel
86 8 Priesthood continued through lineage
9 Lawful heirs to priesthood
10 Life and priesthood remain to restoration
11 Through priesthood savior to Israel
94 6 Dedicated according to order of priesthood
107 hd Section on priesthood
1 Melchisedek and Aaronic, including Levitical
6 Divisions are Melchisedek, Aaronic, and
12 How priesthood is to administer in spiritual
40 Order of priesthood handed from father to
41 How priesthood came down by lineage from
63 Grades of priesthood, deacon, teacher, etc.
65 One appointed to preside over priesthood
98 Priesthood required to travel
112 30 Power of priesthood given to presidency
31 Priesthood held in former dispensations
113 6 Keys belong to rod of Jesse
8 To put on strength is authority of
8 Zion has right to priesthood by lineage
119 2 Surplus property for priesthood
121 21 Perjurer no right to priesthood
36 Rights of priesthood connected with heaven
37 If Spirit grieved, priesthood withdrawn
36-41 How powers must be exercised
45 Doctrine of priesthood distil on soul
122 9 Hold on way and priesthood will remain
124 28 Temple needed for fulness of priesthood
34 Keys of priesthood in temples
42 Show priesthood of temple
123 Priesthood after Melchisedek after Only
123 Officers of priesthood enumerated
130 A man's priesthood remains after death
137 Priesthood to preside
143 Why offices of priesthood given
144 Approve names of officers of priesthood at

124 145 Prepare rooms for officers of priesthood in
127 8 About to restore many things of priesthood
128 8 Power to bind and loose on earth and in
9 In all ages power to bind on earth and in
10 Priesthood possessed by Peter
17 Malachi foresaw restoration of priesthood
21 Angels declaring their priesthood, etc.
132 7 Power and keys to one man only
45 Restore all things by priesthood
59 Endowed with keys of priesthood, justified
64 Wife must obey law of priesthood
PRIESTHOOD OF AARON
13 1 Priesthood of Aaron, (see Aaron)
PRIESTHOOD, AARONIC
13 1 Never taken from the earth
1 What its powers are
68 17 First born of Aaron has right of
18 Only literal descendant has legal right to
20 Literal descendant must be called
84 18 Origin and continuation
107 13 Second priesthood, why so called
14 To administer outward ordinances
14 Lesser because appendage to Melchisedek
15 Bishopric presidency of Aaronic priesthood
20 Powers and authority given
70 Keys held by descendants of
76 Literal descendant of Aaron right of
PRIESTHOOD, FIRST
27 8 John sent to confer first priesthood
PRIESTHOOD, HIGH
84 29 Elder a necessary appendage to
29 Bishop a necessary appendage to
85 11 Fate of high priesthood whose names not in
107 64 High priesthood greatest of all
65 One appointed to preside over priesthood
69 Bishop chosen from high priesthood unless
78 Undecided cases brought to presidency
76 Descendant of Aaron cannot try president of
79 Presidency of call twelve counselors in cases
91 President of high priesthood president of
PRIESTHOOD, HOLY
84 6 Moses received holy priesthood from Jethro
107 3 Melchisedek priesthood formerly called holy
128 11 Priesthood receives facts of salvation
132 28 Law of holy priesthood ordained before
PRIESTHOOD, LESSER
84 26 Holds keys of ministering of angels and
26 Lesser priesthood continued with Israel
27 With Israel through Aaron until John
30 Teacher and deacon necessary appendages to
107 To go before to make appointments, etc.
85 11 No inheritance, lesser priesthood
107 14 Aaronic priesthood
PRIESTHOOD, MELCHISEDEK
84 18 Aaronic priesthood abideth with Melchisedek

84 19 Administers gospel
19 Holds keys of mysteries and knowledge of
21 Power of Godliness not manifest without
22 Without it, cannot see God and live
107 2 Melchisedek priesthood, why so called
3 Formerly called holy priesthood
4 Why name changed
5 All authorities in church appendages in
7 Rights and privileges of Melchisedek
8 Holds right of presidency
8 To administer spiritual things
18 Its power and authority given
PRINCIPLE
42 12 Principles of gospel in Bible and Book of
88 78 Instructed in principle, theory, doctrine and
89 3 Word of wisdom a principle with promise
101 78 Act in doctrine and principle pertaining to
102 23 Ask for revelation in difficulty of doctrine
128 12 That one principle might accord with
PRINTING
55 4 Assist Oliver Cowdery in printing
58 37 Lands for house of printing
94 10 House for printing to be dedicated
11 Dimensions for house for printing
104 58 Print fulness of scriptures and revelation
59 Print words to build up church
PRINTER
19 35 Pay debt to printer
57 11 W. W. Phelps printer to the church
PRISON
76 73 Christ preached to spirits in prison
88 99 Redemption of those in prison
PRIVILEGE
88 122 Every man have equal privilege
98 5 Law for rights and privileges justifiable
PROCLAMATION
105 39 Proclamation for peace to ends of earth
124 2 Make solemn proclamation of the gospel
3 Proclamation to all kings and authorities
7 Call with loud proclamation
107 Make solemn proclamation to kings
PROFIT
104 68 What to do with profits
68 Profits on sacred writings used for same
PROMISE
58 31 Does the Lord promise and not fulfil
82 10 No promise without obedience
88 3 Comforter, Holy Spirit of promise
75 Fast and great promise
75 I may fulfil promise
89 3 Word of wisdom, a principle with promise
132 7 Sealed by Holy Spirit of promise
PROPERTY
42 33 Property not needed used for the poor

19 26 Shalt not covet own property
34 Impart a portion of thy property
42 30 Give of your properties to the poor
32 Every man steward over his own property
34 Property of church to be kept in storehouse
34 Property to be administered by whom
35 To be used for what purpose
51 Consecration of property
66 6 Think not of thy property
82 17 Have equal claims on property
18 Common property of whole church
85 1 Record of those who consecrate properties
101 99 Saints to claim their own though
104 1 Counsel concerning property of united order
55 Properties mine or faith vain
56 Stewards if properties mine
85 Privilege, once, to pledge properties for debt
117 4 What is property before the Lord
5 Property of Kirtland turn out for debt
119 1 Surplus property in hands of bishop
2 How to use surplus property
5 Who gather shall be tithed of surplus
120 hd Disposition of property tithing
123 2 Keep history of property lost
PROPHECY
11 25 Deny not the spirit of prophecy
35 23 Prove words of prophecy by holy prophets
131 5 The more sure word of prophecy defined
PROPHESY
7 3 Thou shalt prophesy to
34 10 Prophesy by power of Spirit
42 16 Prophesy as seemeth me good
16 Speak and prophesy by Comforter
45 15 God will prophesy to men
46 22 Some given to prophesy
PROPHET
1 14 Who heed not prophets cut off
10 46 Prophets desired gospel should come
20 26 Believe in prophets shall be saved
26 Spake as inspired by Holy Ghost
21 1 Joseph Smith be called prophet
52 9 Say only what prophets written
36 Declare only prophets and apostles
58 8 Earth know mouths of prophets shall not
77 15 Two prophets to build Jerusalem after
84 hd Joseph Smith called a prophet
95 10 Contentions in school of prophets
98 17 Turn hearts of Jews and prophets to each
107 92 President of church a prophet
124 94 Hyrum Smith a prophet, seer and revelator
127 4 Persecuted prophets before you
130 4 Prophet's time according to residence
133 54 Enoch and prophets before him
136 36 Calamity for killing prophets

PROSECUTION
42 88 Manner of prosecution in the church
PROUD
42 40 Shalt not be proud in thy heart
64 24 Proud burn as stubble
84 112 Bishop humbling rich and proud
PROVE
84 79 Sent to prove the world
98 14 Will prove you unto death
124 55 Prove faithful in all things
132 51 Command to prove Emma Smith
PROVIDE
75 28 Provide for family, not lose crown
99 6 Go not until children provided for
104 15 The way the Lord would provide for saints
PULSIPHER, ZERA
124 138 A president of seventies
PUNISHMENT
19 10 Eternal punishment is God's punishment
76 44 Everlasting, endless is eternal punishment
45 Eternal punishment not known by any man
PURCHASE
57 5 Purchase land for everlasting inheritance
63 29 Zion obtained by purchase, not blood
30 Blessed if Zion obtained by purchase
101 70 Purchase lands around Zion for money
103 23 Purchase lands
105 28 My will to purchase lands in Jackson county
30 After purchase, guiltless in taking lands
PURE
35 21 Elect purified even as I am pure
58 8 Not purified shall not abide
41 12 Words pure, therefore beware
56 18 Blessed are poor who are pure in heart
97 16 Pure in heart shall see God in temple
21 Zion is the pure in heart
100 16 Will raise up a pure people
101 18 Pure in heart return to Zion
122 2 Pure in heart will seek counsel
124 54 Save all pure in heart
131 8 When bodies pure see spirit matter
132 52 Impure, said to be pure, destroyed
136 11 With pure hearts in faith be blessed
37 Marvel not, ye are not pure
PURGE
43 11 Purge out iniquity
PURIFY
50 28 All things yours if purified from sin
76 116 Gifts to those who purify themselves
88 74 Purify your hearts
112 28 Purify hearts and preach
PURSE
24 18, 84: 78, 86 Shall not take purse nor scrip

QUICKEN
88 26 Earth sanctified, die and quickened
28 Your glory which quickens bodies
32 Who remain shall be quickened
49 Comprehend, being quickened
96 Saints shall be quickened and caught up
QUORUM
102 7 Majority has power to fill vacancies
107 24 Quorum of presidency of church
27 Decision of Quorum must be unanimous
28 Majority may form a quorum
30 Decisions of quorums of priesthood
32 General assembly of quorums spiritual
36 Quorum equal in authority
124 26 Quorum for building house
126 Quorum of first presidency
RAPHAEL
128 21 Voice of Gabriel and Raphael
REAP
6 3 Desireth to reap, thrust in
33 What ye sow ye shall reap
11 3 Reap while day lasts
86 5 Angels crying to the Lord to reap
REASON
45 10 I will reason as with men in days of old
15 God will reason with men
50 12 God will reason as man to man
61 13 Lord will reason as in days of old
133 57 Reasoning in plainness
REBEL
76 25 Angel in authority rebelled
28 Satan, serpent, Devil who rebelled
REBELLION
56 6 Rebellions of people in Thompson
76 25 The rebellion in heaven
87 1 War to begin at rebellion of South Carolina
134 5 Rebellion unbecoming citizens
REBELLIOUS
1 3 Shall be pierced with sorrow
8 Rebellious may be sealed up
56 1 Rebellious know mine arm and indignation
4 Changes answered upon rebellious
63 2 Lord angry at rebellious
6 Let rebellious fear and tremble
35 Rebellious shall not inherit Zion
64 36 Rebellious not of Ephraim and are plucked
RECEIVE
11 5 Ask of me, you shall receive
30 Receive me I will give power
50 34 Who receiveth of God, let him account
43 Receive me, receive the Father
62 7 Receive with thankful heart
71 6 Who receives given power
84 60 Blessed if you receive

RECOMMEND
20 84 Who may give recommend
84 Member removing to take certificate
52 41 Joseph Smith and others to take recommend
72 1-26 Regarding recommends
112 21 Duly recommended shall have power
RECOMPENSE
1 10 Lord shall come to recompense
56 19 Recompense come with the Lord
124 121 Have a just recompense of wages
127 3 A just recompense upon oppressors
RECONCILIATION
42 88 Offender confess, reconciled
46 4 Not partake of sacrament until
RECORD
1 39 Spirit beareth true record
6 26 Records kept back contain much gospel
8 1 Engravings of old records
11 Ancient records hid up
9 2 Other records have I
20 27 Holy Ghost beareth record of Father and
82 Record of names of churches to be kept
83 General church record of names
21 1 Record shall be kept
47 3 Church record to be kept
58 7 Record of land for Zion of God
72 6 Record handed to bishop
76 14 Record is fulness of gospel of Jesus Christ
85 1 Lord's clerk to keep general church record
2 Record of life, faith and works
2 Record of apostates
3 Names of non-tithe payers not to be on
93 6 Fulness of John's record to be revealed
100 8 Holy Ghost is bearing record
127 7 Your record recorded in heaven
9 Have records in order
9 Records placed in archives of temple
128 4 The value of transcribed record
7 Dead judged by records kept on earth
7 Book of life is record kept in heaven
8 Not recorded on earth not recorded in
9 If record faithful, law on earth and in
9 Faithful record cannot be annulled
14 As records of dead on earth so in heaven
24 Present worthy record of dead in temple
RECORDER
127 6 Recorder to be witness of baptism for the
128 2 Recorder of baptisms for the dead
3 In every ward if necessary
3 Instructions to recorder for baptisms for
22 Recorder at baptisms for the dead
RED SEA
8 3 Moses brough Israel through
17 1 Given Lehi on borders of Red Sea

REDEEM
29 46 Children redeemed from beginning
43 29 Church shall be redeemed
76 38 All redeemed save sons of perdition
85 Not redeemed until last resurrection
77 12 All redeemed in seventh thousand years
84 99 Israel redeemed by election of grace
93 38 Effect of redemption from fall
100 13 Zion shall be redeemed though
101 75 Zion redeemed if churches willing
105 2 Church redeemed if no transgression
133 52 Year of my redeemed is come
53 Redeemed them in his love and pity
67 Power to redeem not shortened
136 18 Zion to be redeemed in time
REDEEMER
10 70 Your Redeemer
18 11 Redeemer suffered that all might come unto
12 Purpose of Redeemer's suffering
19 1 I am Redeemer of the world
REDEMPTION
29 42 Redemption through faith in Christ
35 26 Redemption is nigh
45 17 How day of redemption shall come
46 Redemption shall be perfected
54 Redemption of heathen nations
49 5 Only Begotten sent for redemption of world
78 12 Delivered to Satan to day of redemption
88 14 Redemption through resurrection from dead
16 Resurrection from dead, redemption of soul
17 Redemption of soul through him
99 Redemption of those in prison
101 43 Parable of redemption of Zion
76 Importune rulers for redress and redemption
103 13 After tribulation come redemption and
15 Redemption of Zion to come by power
18 And as fathers were led, so redemption of
104 9 Cannot escape until day of redemption
105 3 Redemption delayed by disobedience
9 Because of transgression must wait for
10 Redemption delayed to give people
10 Must be prepared for redemption
11 No redemption until elders endowed with
34 Let Zion's law be executed after redemption
117 13 Contend for redemption of first presidency
124 124 Sealed to day of redemption by patriarch
128 22 Ordained redemption of prisoner dead
22 Plan of redemption before the world
132 26 Delivered to Satan to day of redemption
REFUGE
45 66 New Jerusalem a city of refuge
115 6 Gathering for a defense and refuge
124 36 Places appointed for refuge

RE-HEARING
102 20 Error in decision entitles to re-hearing
33 First presidency determine if entitled to
REJECT
6 29 If they reject, blessed are ye
31 Blessed are they if reject not
84 92 Return not to him who rejects
95 Wo unto them that reject me
115 If reject, judgment is nigh
99 4 Who rejects, rejected of Father
124 8 Fate if servants and testimony rejected
132 4 Reject this covenant and be damned
RELIGION
134 4 God instituted religion
4 Relation of human law and religion
7 Relation of state and religion
RELIGIOUS
134 9 Religious influence and civil government
10 Right of religious societies to deal with
RELY
3 20 Rely on merits of Jesus Christ
17 1 You must rely on my word
18 3 Rely on things that are written
REMAIN
84 98 All who remain know me
88 32 Who remain shall be quickened
35 They remain filthy still
REMISSION OF SINS
13 1 Baptism for remission of sins
19 31 Remission of sins by baptism and by fire
21 8 Days are come unto remission of sins
9 Jesus crucified for remission of sins
27 2 Blood shed for remission of sins
49 13 Baptize for remission of sins
53 3 Preach remission of sins
84 27 Remission of sins part of preparatory gospel
REMNANT
87 5 Remnants to vex Gentiles
113 10 Remnants exhorted to return
REMOVE
20 84 Member removing to take certificate
REMUNERATION
42 72 Bishop and counselors to receive just
REPENT
1 27 Chastened that they might repent
32 Who repents shall be forgiven
33 Who repents shall not lose light
3 10 Repent, thou art still called
5 19 Scourges if they repent not
10 67 Whosoever repents is my church
18 9 Command all men to repent
13 Great is his joy that repenteth
22 As repent and baptized be saved
41 Repent and be baptized

18 42 All must repent
19 4 Every man must repent or suffer
20 29 All men must repent and believe
72 Baptism to those who repent
33 11 Repent and be baptized
42 28 Sins and repents not, cast out
43 20 Call nations to repent
49 13 Repent and be baptized
8 All men shall repent
50 39 Repent and be forgiven
54 3 Repent, to escape enemies
56 8 Repent of pride and selfishness
58 42 Who repents is forgiven
48 Call upon all to repent
63 63 Cut off if not repentant
64 12 How to deal with unrepentant
17 Repent of evil and be forgiven
84 57 Condemned until repent
90 34 Repent, angels rejoice
98 21 Chasten if they do not repent
27 Testimonies against enemy if repent not
39 If enemy repents forgive him
40 Forgive seventy times seven if repent
44 What one must do to repent
47 Forgive if children repent of
104 10 Transgressor repents not, delivered to Satan
133 16 All men commanded to repent
62 Who repents shall have eternal life

REPENTANCE
3 20 Through repentance be saved
6 9 Say nothing but repentance
11 9 Say nothing but repentance
13 1 Keys of gospel of repentance
14 8 That you may declare repentance
15 6, 16: 6 Most worth to declare repentance
18 6 Children of men are stirred to repentance
12 Bring men unto him on condition of
15 Labor all your days in crying repentance
19 21 Preach nought but repentance
20 71 Members must be capable of repentance
29 42 Send angels to declare repentance
44 Damnation to those who repent not
49 Repentance required of those having
35 5 Baptism by water unto repentance
39 6 Repentance in Gospel
53 3 Preach repentance
58 43 How repentance may be known
68 25 Parents to teach children repentance
84 27 Repentance part of preparatory gospel
98 1-48 Vengeance turned away from repentant
48 Trespasses removed by repentance

REPROOF
121 43 How reproofs should be given

REPROVE
84 87 Sent out to reprove the world
117 Reprove in righteousness
121 43 Reprove with sharpness when moved upon
43 Increase of love to reprove
REQUIRE
82 3 Much given, much required
RESERVE
5 9 Things reserved for a wise purpose
121 32 Reserved until end of world
RESPECT
134 6 Respect all men in stations
RESPECTOR
1 35, 8: 16 God no respector of persons
REST
19 9 You may enter into my rest
54 10 Seek early, find rest for souls
59 2 Who die, shall rest from their labors
9 Sunday a day of rest and worship
84 24 Rest is fulness of glory
121 32 Enter immortal rest
RESTORATION
27 6 Elias bring to pass restoration of all things
45 17 How restoration of Israel shall come
77 15 Two prophets to Jews at time of restoration
84 2 Church established for restoration of people
86 10 Priesthood remain to restoration
103 13 After tribulation, restoration of Zion
RESTORE
77 14 John, Elias, to restore all things
132 45 Restore all things by priesthood
RESURRECT
129 1 Angels are resurrected with bodies
3 Spirits of just men, perfect, not resurrected
RESURRECTION
29 13, 43: 18, 45: 45 First resurrection
42 29 Weep for those not in first resurrection
45 54 Know no law, part in first resurrection
63 18 Who shall have no part in first resurrection
52 Why apostles preached resurrection of the
76 16 Speaking of resurrection of dead
17 Done good or evil in resurrection of
39 All brought forth by resurrection of dead
39 Resurrection through Lamb
50 Testimony concerning resurrection of just
64 Who have part in first resurrection
65 Who come forth in resurrection of just
85 Last resurrection when work finished
85 Not redeemed until last resurrection
88 14 Redemption through resurrection
16 Resurrection the redemption of the soul
97 First resurrection
99 The second resurrection
100 The third resurrection

88 100 Resurrection of spirits under condemnation
98 First resurrection by voice of trump
128 12 Baptism likeness of resurrection
130 18 Intelligence gained will rise in resurrection
132 7 Only sealed contracts valid after resurrection
19 Marry within covenant, first resurrection
133 55 Came with Christ in resurrection
RETIRE
88 124 Retire to thy bed early
REVEAL
1 3 Secret acts of rebellion revealed
76 7 Will reveal for ages to come
7 Reveal hidden mysteries of kingdom
88 108 Reveal secret acts in first 1,000 years
101 32 Lord comes will reveal all things
105 23 Reveal not things until wisdom
121 29 All things revealed to the valiant
31 All knowledge revealed in dispensation of
124 40 Reveal my ordinances in temple
41 Reveal things hidden from foundation of
128 18 Things never before, revealed now
REVELATION
3 4 Man may have many revelations
11 25 Deny not spirit of revelation
20 35 By Holy Ghost, voice of God and angels
35 Revelation that shall come hereafter
28 2 Revelations for church received only by
7 Keys of sealed revelations held by head of
28 8 Not all revelations for church
32 4 Heed no revelation unless written
42 61 Ask and receive revelations
43 4 For church received only by the president
46 2 Revelation vs. commandment
59 4 Faithful blessed with revelations
68 21 Lineage ascertained by revelation
70 3 Stewards over revelations and
71 4 Prepare for revelations to come
72 21 Revelations be published
75 hd Revelation given in confidence
4 Proclaim truth according to revelation
77 hd Key to St. John's revelation
87 hd Revelation and prophecy on war
90 14 Receive revelations as manifest
94 3 House consecrated for receiving revelations
101 23 Prepare for revelations to come
102 9 President of church appointed by revelation
23 In difficulty of doctrine ask for revelation
104 58 Print fulness of scriptures and revelations
124 39 Revelation for foundation of Zion
119 Not pay stock unless believe in revelations
128 6 Revelations 20: 12 explained
9 When power given by actual revelation
130 10 Revelations 2: 17 explained
132 7 Revelation through medium of anointed
29 Abraham received all by revelation

REVELATOR
100 11 Revelator to know with certainty
107 92 President of church a revelator
124 94 Hyrum Smith a prophet, seer and revelator
125 President a prophet, seer and revelator
REVENGE
98 23-26 How to take revenge
REVOKE
56 4 I command and revoke as good
REWARD
6 33 Sow good, reap good for reward
14 11 If faithful great shall be reward
31 12 Reward lost by temptation
56 12 Reward according to what they do
19 Shall reward every man
58 Reward of disobedience lurketh beneath
2 Reward greater in kingdom of heaven
26 Who is compelled receive no reward
28 Men do good lose no reward
63 48 Reward in world to come
70 15 Reward of diligence, etc.
76 79 Reward of those not valiant
84 90 Reward not lost for feeding missionaries
98 23-26 Seek not revenge, be rewarded
112 34 My reward according to works
124 16 Reward not fail if receive counsel
RICH
6 7 Who hath eternal life is rich
38 16 I have made thee rich
39 Seek correct riches and ye shall be rich
56 16 Lamentation of rich at last day
16 Wo unto rich who give not to poor
58 10 Rich invited to supper of the Lord
47 Call upon rich to repent
84 112 Bishop humbling rich and proud
104 16 The rich be made low
RICH, C. C.
124 132 Member of high council
RICHARDS, WILLARD
118 6 Called to apostleship
124 129 Willard Richards an apostle
135 2 Present at Joseph's death
RICHES
6 7 Seek not riches, but wisdom
38 39 Riches of earth mine to give
42 32 What to do with riches
39 Riches of Gentiles for poor of Israel
43 25 God called by riches of eternal life
45 65 Gather riches to purchase
56 16 Riches will canker your souls
67 2 Riches of eternity mine to give
68 31 Seek earnestly riches of eternity
78 18 Riches of eternity yours
19 Riches given him who is thankful
90 22 Bishops agent to have riches in store

RIDER, SIMONDS
52 37 Give to Simonds Rider
RIGDON, SIDNEY
Sections 35, 37, 40, 44, 49, 73, 76, 100 To Sidney
35 5 Words to
4 Called like John
36 2 Edward Partridge to be blessed by Sidney
41 8 To live as seemeth him good
49 1 Words to Sidney Rigdon
3 To preach to the Shakers
52 41 Sidney Rigdon to take recommend
3 To go to Missouri
24 Sidney Rigdon called
58 50 To write
58 To return
57 To dedicate land of Zion
60 6 To go to Cincinnati
61 23 Not to travel upon waters
30 Commandment to
63 55 Not pleased with
65 Joseph and Sidney to seek a home
70 1 Mentioned
71 1 I say unto Sidney Rigdon
73 3 To translate
5 Take journey with Sidney Rigdon
90 6 Equal with Joseph Smith in keys of kingdom
21 Words concerning
93 44 Commanded to set his house in order
51 To take his journey
100 1 Your family well
? To be spokesman for Joseph Smith
102 3 First high council presidency
103 29 Commission to Sidney Rigdon
38 Lyman Wight journey with Sidney Rigdon
104 20 Inheritance appointed
115 1 Unto you Sidney Rigdon
124 103 Conditions of re-establishment
126 To be counselor to Joseph
RIGGS, BURR
75 17 Mission for Burr Riggs
RIGHT
3 2 God turns not to right or left
9 8 Bosom burn if right
128 21 Angels declaring their rights
RIGHTEOUS
10 37 Cannot always judge the righteous
11 12 Spirit which leadeth to judge righteously
25 12 Song of the righteous is a prayer
29 12 Judge only the righteous
42 46 Righteous shall not taste death
45 71 Righteous gathered to Zion
63 54 Separation of righteous and wicked
67 9 What is righteous cometh from above

84 53 May know righteous from wicked
88 26 Righteous inherit the earth
27 Righteous die, rise spiritual body
100 16 Will raise up a righteous people
101 95 Men may discern between righteous and
RIGHTEOUSNESS
1 16 Seek not the Lord to establish righteousness
20 14 Who work righteousness shall
27 16 Breastplate of righteousness
29 12 Clothed in robes of righteousness
43 32 Live in righteousness changed in twinkling
45 12 Day of righteousness sought for
48 4 Obtain all ye can in righteousness
52 11 Work cut short in righteousness
58 27 Men bring to pass righteousness
59 8 Sacrifice in righteousness to the Lord
23 Reward of works of righteousness
63 37 Man take righteousness in his hands
75 5 Delight to honor those who serve in
84 97 Work cut short in righteousness
117 Reprove in righteousness
98 30 If enemy, spared, reward for righteousness
107 84 Things done in righteousness
109 59 Thy work cut short in righteousness
121 36 Powers of heaven act only in righteousness
46 Sceptre of righteousness and truth
128 24 As church offer in righteousness
132 36 Accounted to Abraham for righteousness
133 44 When meet him who works righteousness
ROBBER
42 84 Robber to be dealt with
ROCK
6 34 If built upon my rock, cannot
11 16 My word, rock, church and gospel
24 Build upon my rock, my gospel
18 4 Foundation of my church, my rock
ROLFE, SAMUEL
124 142 Presidency of high priests
ROUNDY, SHADRACH
124 141 To preside over bishopric
RULER
1 23 Gospel proclaimed before rulers
38 21 No king or ruler save Christ
52 13 Faithful shall be made ruler
58 20 Let no man think he is ruler
101 61 Faithful steward a ruler in kingdom
76 Importune rulers for redress
134 6 Purpose of rulers
RUN
10 4 Do not run faster than you have strength
89 20 Run and not be weary
RYE
89 17 Rye for fowls, swine and beasts of field

SABBATH DAY
68 29 Saints to keep sabbath day holy
SACRAMENT
20 40 Apostle may administer sacrament
46 Priests may administer sacrament
58 Teachers and deacons cannot administer
68 Sacrament to members just baptized
75 To be taken often in remembrance of Lord
76 Elder or priest administer sacrament
77 Manner of administering the sacrament
79 Manner of administering the wine
79 Meaning of the sacrament
27 2 Purpose of the sacrament
2 Matters not what ye eat and drink for
46 4 Not partake of sacrament until reconciliation
59 9 Sacrament on Sunday
12 Sacrament to Lord on Sunday
62 4 Offer sacrament to Most High
88 140 To precede washing of feet
89 5 Wine may be used in sacrament
95 6 House dedicated for sacrament offerings
46 5 Members not to be cast out of sacrament
5 Non-members not to be cast out of
SACRED
6 12 Trifle not with sacred things
9 9 Cannot write sacred things except of me
25 11 Emma Smith make selection of sacred
63 64 What cometh from above is sacred
64 Speak of sacred things with care
104 64 Preserve avails of sacred things in treasury
65 Avails of sacred things for holy purpose
68 Profits on sacred writings used for same
SACRIFICE
59 8 Sacrifice to be offered the Lord
97 12 Sacrifice required by the Lord
117 13 Sacrifice more sacred than increase
124 39 Memorials for sacrifices in temple
132 51 I require offering by covenant and sacrifice
SAINT
43 29 Saints to reign with God
45 45 Saints who have slept shall come
58 54 Workman to labor for saints
61 17 Land blessed for saints
63 34 Saints shall hardly escape God's wrath
36 Why saints should assemble in Zion
64 30 Saints shall obtain inheritance
31 Saints seek earnestly riches of eternity
76 29 Satan makes war with saints
84 2 Saints to stand upon Mount Zion
4 New Jerusalem to be built by gathering of
88 107 Saints filled with glory and receive
114 Devil have no more power over saints
115 Michael fight the battle of the saints
101 39 Saints accounted as salt of the earth

103 7 Earth given to the saints forever
9 Saints to be lights and saviors
10 If not saviors, like salt without savor
104 15 The way the Lord provides for saints
105 29 Saints possess lands according to
123 hd Duty of saints in relation to persecutors
SALT
101 39 Saints accounted as salt of the earth
40 If salt lose its savor it is
103 10 Saints not saviors, like salt without savor
SALUTATION
88 120-136 Manner of saluation in Lord's house
SALVATION
6 3 Everlasting salvation in kingdom
13 No gift greater than salvation
11 3 Treasure up everlasting salvation
29 43 Conditions of salvation
43 25 God would save with everlasting salvation
45 58 Children grow without sin to salvation
49 5 Conditions of salvation
64 3 Forgiven sins for salvation of souls
76 88 Telestial, heir to salvation
77 12 Salvation completed in seventh thousand
78 2 Listen to counsel that salvation may be
13 The preparation for salvation
16 Michael has keys of salvation
82 9 Direction for salvation
84 73 Gifts given for profit and salvation
89 2 Will of God in temporal salvation
93 53 Obtain knowledge for salvation of Zion
20 God sworn to be salvation and tower of Zion
109 4 Salvation only in name of Jesus Christ
128 5 Salvation of dead without gospel ordained
11 Priesthood receives facts of salvation
15 Salvation of dead essential to living
135 3 Did more, save Jesus, for salvation than
SANCTIFICATION
20 31 Through grace of Jesus Christ
SANCTIFIED
88 2 Names in book of sanctified
135 6 Names as gems for the sanctified
SANCTIFY
43 9 Sanctified by what received
76 21 Angels sanctified before throne of God
77 12 Earth sanctified on seventh day
84 33 Sanctified by Spirit to renewing bodies
88 26 Earth sanctified, die and quickened
34 Governed by law sanctified by law
68 Sanctify that minds become single to God
74 Assemble, organize, sanctify and prepare
101 5 Not endure chastening not sanctified
105 36 Chosen be sanctified
SANCTUARY
88 137 House of Lord, school of Prophets, sanctuary

SARAH
132 34 Sarah gave Abraham Hager to wife
65 Sarah administered to Abraham
SATAN
10 5 Pray always to conquer Satan
23 Satan laid a cunning plan
24 Satan stirreth hearts to anger
25 Satan saith no sin to lie
27 Goeth up and down, to and fro in the earth
32 Satan will harden the hearts
33 Satan thinketh to overcome testimony
63 Doth stir hearts to contention
29 36 Rebellion of Satan
47 Satan cannot tempt children
35 24 Satan shall tremble
43 31 Shall be bound, loosed, and reign short time
52 14 Satan will sift Lyman Wight as chaff
14 Satan deceiveth nations
63 28 Makes anger against you
28 Plans shedding of blood
64 17 Satan seeketh to destroy soul
76 28 Satan, serpent, devil, who rebelled
29 Makes war with saints
30 Sufferings of those whom Satan overcomes
78 10 Through Satan become blind and
12 Who breaks covenant delivered to Satan
84 100 Satan is bound
86 3 Reigns in the heart of Babylon
88 110 Bound for thousand years
111 Satan loosed to gather armies
101 28 Then no power to tempt
104 9 Cannot escape buffetings of Satan
10 Not repent, delivered to Satan
132 21 Delivered to Satan to day of redemption
57 Seeketh to destroy
SAVE
3 20 Through repentance be saved
18 22 Repent and baptized be saved
23 Saved only by name of Jesus Christ
20 26 Who shall be saved of mankind
29 Must worship or cannot be saved
33 12 Not saved without faith
38 33 Israel shall be saved
42 60 Doer shall be saved
53 7 Save only those who endure to the end
76 42 Through Jesus all might be saved
43 All God's works saved except sons of
44 Saves all except
100 17 All who call be saved
124 54 Save all pure in heart
131 6 Impossible to be saved in ignorance
132 17 Without covenant, saved but not exalted
SAVIOR
1 20 God, Lord, Savior of the world

3 16 How knowledge of Savior comes
76 1 No Savior beside Lord God
86 11 Through priesthood savior to Israel
103 9 Saints to be lights and saviors
130 1 Savior a man like ourselves
SAVOR
101 39 Saints salt and savor of the earth
103 10 It not saviors, like salt without savor
SAY
3 2 God varies not from what is said
6 6 As you have asked, I say
10 16 Say in your hearts
24 10 Cannot say enough in my name
82 10 Lord bound by what I say
84 57 Say and do what is written
85 Take no thought of what ye shall say
100 6 Shall be given you what to say
124 97 Give in very hour what to say
SCHOOL
55 4 Write books for schools in church
90 8 Perfected for ministry
95 17 House for school of apostles
97 3 Parley P. Pratt to preside over
SCHOOL OF PROPHETS
88 127 House for presidency of school of prophets
136 Example for salutation in school of prophets
137 House of Lord, school of prophets, etc.
90 7 School of prophets to be organized
95 10 Contentions in school of prophets
SCORNER
45 50 Scorner to be consumed
SCOTT, JACOB
52 28 Jacob Scott called
SCRIPTURE
6 27 Scriptures hidden because of iniquity
8 1 Old records of my scripture
10 63 Wrest scriptures and do not understand
20 11 Holy scriptures are true
24 5 Expound the scriptures
25 7 Emma Smith ordained to expound the
26 1 Devote time to study of scriptures
35 20 Scriptures given to Joseph as in God's bosom
42 56 Given and preserved in safety
57 Not to be taught until received in full
58 To be taught to all nations, kindreds, etc.
59 Take for law what thou findest in scriptures
68 4 Said when moved by Holy Ghost is scripture
104 58 Print fulness of scriptures and revelations
113 hd Answers to questions on scripture
SCROLL
88 95 As a scroll unfolded
SEA
77 1 Sea of glass is sanctified earth
88 90 After your testimony that of waves of sea

121 4 Maker of heaven, earth and seas
30 If bounds set to the sea
128 23 Seas tell wonders of eternal King
130 7 Globe like sea of glass and fire
133 8 Send elders to islands of the sea
68 Sea dries at my rebuke
SEAL
1 8 Power to seal on earth and in heaven
68 12 Seal to eternal life whom Father record
76 53 Sealed by Holy Ghost
77 6 Book of seven seals explained
8 Power to seal unto life
9 Sealed servants of God in foreheads
10 Sixth seal for accomplishment of these
11 Sealing of 144,000 of Israel explained
12 Sealed unto end of all things
88 84 To seal up testimony
98 2 Prayers recorded with this seal
101 61 Seal of the faithful
104 62 Shall be a seal upon treasury
64 Seal on treasury broken only
109 35 Let anointing be sealed
124 124 Sealed to day of redemption
129 14 This is sealing or binding power
7 Only sealed contracts valid for time and
7 Mine anointed holds sealing power
19 Shedding innocent blood cancels sealings
46 Sealed on earth sealed in heaven
49 Seal your exaltation upon you
133 72 Sealed up testimony for disobedient
135 1 Martyrdom sealed testimony of this work
124 124 Patriarch holds sealing blessings of church
SECRET
38 28 Enemy in secret chambers seeketh your
42 64 Safety from secret combinations
92 Offend in secret, chastened in secret
60 15 Shake dust of feet in secret
88 108 Reveal secret works in first thousand years
109 Reveal secret works in second thousand
99 4 Cleanse feet in secret places
117 11 Be ashamed of secret abominations
SEDITION
134 5 Sedition unbecoming citizens
SEE
1 2 No eye that shall not see
14 8 Witness of things you shall see and hear
17 5 By my power has seen them
38 7 Ye cannot see me
42 49 Who has faith shall see
76 94 They see as they are seen
109 Privilege of seeing for themselves
117 Seeing and knowing for themselves
97 16 Pure in heart shall see God
121 24 Eye see and know all works

SEED
84 34 Become seed of Abraham
110 12 In our seed shall all be blessed
124 58 Kindred blessed in thy seed
90 Nor his seed begging bread
132 30 Abraham and his seed to continue
19 Glory is fulness and continuation of seed
SEEK
11 21 First seek to obtain my word
21 Seek not to declare my words
46 8 Seek the best gifts
54 10 Who seeks early find rest for soul
88 63 Seek and ye shall find
83 Seeks early, find and not be forsaken
118 As all have not faith, seek and teach
106 3 Seek, all necessary added
136 20 Seek and keep pledge
SEER
4 hd Joseph Smith called seer
21 1 Joseph Smith be called a seer
107 92 President of church a seer
124 94 Hyrum Smith a prophet, seer, etc
125 President of church a prophet, seer, etc
127 12 Servant, prophet, seer of Church of Jesus
SELFISHNESS
56 8 Repent of pride and selfisheness
SELL
57 8 Sell goods without fraud
101 98 Sore and grievous sin to sell to enemies
SENECA COUNTY
128 21 Voice of Lord at Fayette, Seneca county
SERPENT
76 28 Satan, serpent, devil, who rebelled
84 72 Poison of serpent not hurt believers
88 110 Satan, serpent, devil bound 1,000 years
111 11 Wise as serpents without sin
124 99 Where serpents not touch his heel
SERVANTS
1 hd Covenants and commandments to his
6 This authority of my servants
5 11 Testimony of three servants
10 5 Servant of Satan
43 25 God call by mouths of servants
58 26 Who is compelled not a wise servant
50 26 Who is ordained is greatest though a
76 112 Telestial, servants of the Most High
77 9 Sealed servants of God in foreheads
101 Parable of the slothful servant
124 Fate if reject servants and testimony
134 12 Not preach gospel to bond servants without
136 37 Mine angels, ministering servants
SERVE
4 3 Desire to serve God are called
42 29 If you love me, serve me
59 5 How to serve God

SETH
96 7 Seth for Joseph
107 41 Promise to Seth concerning posterity
43 Seth the express likeness of Adam
43 Seth was a perfect man
51 Seth ordained Lamech
53 Seth a high priest
SEVENTY
107 25 Seventy to preach gospel
25 Especial witnesses unto Gentiles
26 Quorum of seventy equal to apostles
34 Duties of the seventy
38 Traveling high council call upon seventy
90 Presidency of elders distinct from that of
93 Seven presidents from among seventy
95 Presidents to choose more seventy
97 Traveling ministers unto Gentiles and Jews
124 138 President of quorum of seventies
139 A quorum for traveling elders
139 Under direction of apostles
140 Travel continually; different from elders
SHAKERS
49 1 Preach gospel to Shakers
2 Shakers not wholly right
SHERMAN, LYMAN
108 hd Concerning Lyman Sherman
1 Words to Lyman Sherman
SHERWOOD, HENRY G.
124 81 To pay stock to temple
132 Member of high council
SHIP
123 16 Large ship benefited by small helm
SHOW
5 7 Would not believe if shown
25 Shown me by power of God
10 43 Show my wisdom is greater
19 21 Show not until it is wisdom
SICK
35 9 Sick healed by faith
42 43 How to deal with the sick
48 All sick healed by faith
52 40 Remembers poor, needy, sick, etc.
66 9 Lay hands upon sick to recover
84 68 In my name heal the sick
89 8 Tobacco for sick cattle
124 98 Sign to heal the sick
SICKLE
4 4; 6: 3, 4; 11: 3, 4, 27; 12: 3, 4; 14: 3; 31: 5
Thrust in sickle
SIGN
29 14 Signs of Christ's coming
35 8 I will show signs
39 23 Shall look for signs of coming
45 16 Signs of coming discussed

45	39	Signs shown those who fear God
46	8	Sign to consume upon lusts
58	64	Signs follow those who believe
63	7	Sought signs not unto salvation
	8	Sign-seekers from the beginning
	9	Signs follow those who believe
	9	Faith comes not by signs
	10	How signs come
	11	Signs shown in wrath unto condemnation
	11	Signs come unto mighty works
	12	Seek not signs and wonders for faith
68	10	Who believes blest with signs
	11	To you given to know signs of
84	65	Signs to follow believers
88	93	Great signs shall appear in heaven
124	98	These signs shall follow him
SIMPLICITY		
133	57	Reasoning in plainness and simplicity
SIN		
1	31	Lord make no allowance for sin
10	25	Satan telleth, no sin to lie
13	1	Baptism for remission of sins
18	44	Work unto convincing of sin
19	20	Confess your sins
20	37	Spirit of Christ unto remission of sins
21	37	Crucified for sins of world
29	1	Arm of mercy atoned for sins
	3	Sin no more lest perils come
	3	Sin forgiven thee
	47	Children cannot sin
31	5	Sins are forgiven
33	11	Baptisms for the remission of sins
45	58	Children grow without sin
49	8	All men under sin except
	20	Why the world lies in sin
56	14	Sins come unto me and not pardoned
58	42	Who repenteth is forgiven of sins
	43	How repentance for sins may be known
59	12	Confess sins to brethren and the Lord
	15	Much laughter is sin
61	2	Mercy to those who confess their sins
63	63	Church repent of sins
64	3	Sins forgiven for my glory and salvation
	7	How the Lord forgives sins
	9	Greater sin not to forgive
68	25	Sin of untaught children upon parents
76	52	Cleansed from sin by keeping commandments
82	2	All have sinned
	2	Refrain from sin lest sore judgment
	3	Sins against greater light greater
	7	To soul that sins, former sins return
	20	Order of Enoch everlasting if you sin not
84	49	Whole world lies in sin
	50	Under sin, they come not to me

84 51 Who comes not to me, under sin
61 Forgive sins with this commandment
88 35 Who willeth to abide in sin cannot
82 Without excuse, sin upon heads
93 1 Who forsakes sins sees God
95 1 Chasten that sins be forgiven
6 Those not chosen have sinned
6 Sin to walk in darkness at noon day
101 9 Compassion notwithstanding sin
111 11 Wise as serpents, without sin
121 16 Cursed who cry sin when no sin
17 Cry transgression because servants of sin
37 Grieves Spirit to cover sins
132 26 Punishment for common sin
26 Marriage within covenant not annulled by
26 Sin not to murder shall come forth
38 Cannot sin in what is received from God
46 Sins retained on earth retained in heaven
46 Sins remitted on earth remitted in heaven
SING
128 22 Let earth break into singing
136 28 If merry, break into singing, etc.
SINLESS
50 28 Sinless man possesses all things
SINNERS
41 5 Sinners to be thrown out
42 How delt with in the church
37 Fate of a sinner in the church
87 Sinner to be dealt with
43 18 Sinners stay and sleep
63 57 Desire to warn sinners, let them be ordained
76 30 Vision of sufferings of sinners
SLANDERER
112 9 Let Slanderer cease perverseness
SLAVE
87 4 Slaves against masters for war
SLEEP
43 18 Sleeping nation awakened
88 124 Cease to sleep longer than is necessary
SMALL
64 33 Out of small things proceedeth the great
123 15 Much of futurity depends on small things
SMELL
59 19 Nature for a smell
SMITE
98 23 If man smite once, seek not revenge
25 Smite twice, no revenge, reward hundred
26 Smite thrice, no revenge, reward double
105 40 Proposal of peace who have smitten
SMITH, DON C.
124 133 President of high priest quorum
SMITH, EDEN
75 36 Mission for Eden Smith
82 2 Words concerning

SMITH, EMMA
25 1 The Lord to Emma Smith
5 Office of Emma Smith to Joseph
7 Emma Smith ordained to expound the
132 51 Command to prove Emma Smith
52 Emma Smith to receive those given to
56 To forgive Joseph his trespasses
SMITH, GEORGE A.
124 129 An apostle
136 14 Amasa Lyman and George A. to organize
SMITH, HYRUM
23 hd Given to Hyrum Smith
3 Hyrum Smith under no condemnation
23 Duty of church to family of Hyrum Smith
52 8 To travel
75 32 Mission for Hyrum Smith
94 13 To receive his inheritance on third lot
103 39 To travel with Frederick G. Williams
115 1 Unto you Hyrum Smith
124 15 Love Hyrum for his integrity
77 Put stock in temple
91 William Law counselor in place of Hyrum
92 A patriarch by blessing and right
94 Appointed a prophet, seer and revelator
95 To receive counsel from Joseph Smith
124 To be a patriarch
135 1 Martyrdom of Joseph and Hyrum the seal
6 Lived, died and will inherit glory
6 Hyrum Smith 44 years old at death
SMITH, JOHN
102 3 Member of first high council
SMITH, JOSEPH, SENIOR
23 hd Given to Joseph Smith Sen. and
102 23 Member of first high council
124 19 With Abraham at right hand
SMITH, JOSEPH, JR
1 17 Lord called upon Joseph Smith
29 Power to translate Book of Mormon
29 Received Nephite record
5 1 Borne record of plates
2 To stand as witness of plates
9 Generation have word through Joseph
23 Joseph speak to Joseph
18 7 Baptized at hands of Joseph Smith
8 Called Joseph to my own purpose
19 13 Commandments received at hands of Joseph
20 2 Ordained an apostle of Jesus Christ
2 Called of God
5 Entangled in vanities
6 Ministered to by holy angels
21 1 Names to be applied to Joseph Smith
2 Inspired to found church
5 Word of Joseph Smith as from mouth of
4 Church to heed words of Joseph Smith

21	8	Promise of the Lord to Joseph Smith
	9	Words given Joseph through comforter
	10	To be ordained by Oliver Cowdery
23	5	Words to Joseph Smith
24	1	Joseph Smith chosen to write Book of
	7	To devote all services to Zion
	8	To have many afflictions
	9	Not have strength in temporal labors
25	5	Office of Emma to Joseph Smith
27	8	Ordained by John
28	2	To receive revelations like Moses
	2	Alone to receive revelations for the church
	10	To preside over conference by voice
30	7	To be above Oliver
35	17	Gospel sent by Joseph Smith
	18	Or successor to hold keys of mysteries of
41	7	Joseph Smith should have house built
43	12	Uphold Joseph Smith
	13	Provide Joseph with food and
52	3	To go to Missouri
	6	Cut off if not faithful
	24	Called
	41	And others to take recommend
53	5	Take journey with Joseph Smith
55	2	Ordained by Joseph Smith
	5	Journey with Joseph Smith
56	12	If Joseph Smith must pay the money
58	18	Joseph Smith to return
60	6	To go to Cincinnati
61	23	Not to travel upon the waters
	30	Commandment to
63	41	To discern by the Spirit
	65	And Sidney Rigdon to seek a home
64	5	Keys of mysteries not taken from
	7	Joseph Smith has sinned
67	5	Sought knowledge beyond the knowlodge of
	5	Language and imperfections known
	14	Conferred by hand of Joseph Smith
70	1	Commands to Joseph Smith for the Saints
71	1	Frederick G. Williams counselor to Joseph
	2	Joseph Smith holds keys of kingdom
	3	Acknowledged and blessed of God
73	3	Joseph Smith to translate
76	11	In the Spirit
84	3	New Jerusalem dedicated by Joseph Smith
90	1	Revelation concerning his presidency of
	3	Possess keys of kingdom in this and coming
	6	Equal with Joseph in keys of the kingdom
	13	To preside over church and school
	20	Words concerning
93	47	Rebuked
	53	Command to gain knowledge
	45	I say unto my servant Joseph Smith
100	9	Sidney Rigdon to be spokesman for

100 11 Joseph Smith to be a revelator
102 1 High council organized at house of
2 President of high council
103 21 Man of the parable of the vineyard
35 Pray that Joseph Smith may preside
37 Parley P. Pratt to journey with Joseph
40 Go as Joseph Smith shall counsel
43 Inheritance appointed
45 Father reckoned in house of Joseph Smith
105 21 As Joseph shall appoint
109 68 Covenanted with Jehovah
110 hd Vision to Joseph and Oliver in Kirtland
112 15 Given keys until Christ's coming
115 19 Holds keys of kingdom and ministry
122 1 How Joseph's name shall be known
4-7 Trials to which Joseph may be subjected
9 Promised to Joseph Smith
124 1 Why Joseph Smith was raised up
42 Show Joseph all pertaining to the temple
56 His blessing be upon his posterity
58 Kindred blessed in thy seed
59 Joseph and seed have place in house
125 Presiding elder of the church
127 2 Envy and wrath my common lot
12 Subscribe servant, prophet, seer, etc.
128 1 Baptism for the dead occupies Joseph's mind
130 15 Joseph's answer as to time of Christ's
132 7 Joseph Smith to hold sealing power
48 What you give is without condemnation
50 Joseph's obedience rewarded
52 Emma Smith to receive those given to
53 Faithful over few, ruler over many
54 Emma to cleave unto Joseph or be destroyed
55 Blessings promised to Joseph Smith
56 Emma to forgive Joseph his trespasses
135 1 Martyrdom the seal of testimony of this
3 Summary of Joseph's life
3 Did more, Save Jesus, for salvation than
4 Words before final imprisonment
6 Lived, died for and will inherit glory
6 Joseph Smith 38 years old at death
7 Innocence of any crime
136 37 From Jesus to Joseph Smith
37 Called by angels and God's voice
38 Laid foundation of work
39 Why Joseph's death was needful
38 Joseph Smith was faithful
SMITH, SAMUEL H.
23 4 Samuel H. Smith called
61 35 And Reynold's Cahoon to travel together
66 8 Words concerning
75 13 Mission for Samuel H. Smith
102 3 Member of first high council
124 141 To preside over the bishopric

SMITH, SYLVESTER
75 34 Mission for
102 3 Member of first high council
SMITH, WILLIAM
124 129 William Smith an apostle
SNARE
61 18 Faith fail and caught in snares
63 15 Judgment upon adulterers as a snare
90 17 Being a snare upon souls
SNIDER, JOHN
124 22 John Snider to assist building
62 Committee to build temple
SNOW, ERASTUS
136 12 And Erastus Snow organize a company
SOBER
6 19, 43: 35, 61: 38, 73: 6 Be sober
18 21 Speak truth in soberness
SOCIETY
134 1 Government for safety of society
10 Right of religious societies to deal with
SOLEMN
88 70 Call a solemn assembly
124 39 Solemn assemblies to be held in temples
133 6 Call solemn assemblies
SOLEMNITY
43 34 Let solemnities of eternity be upon you
84 61 In solemnity and spirit of prayer
100 7 Declare in solemnity of heart
107 84 Things done in solemnity
SOLOMON
132 38 Solomon received many wives and concubines
SON
9 1 I say unto you my son
20 28 Father, Son and Holy Ghost one God
42 52 Have small faith become my sons
68 8 Baptize in name of Father, Son and Holy
76 13 Son in bosom of Father from the beginning
20 Son on right hand of Father
20 Received of fulness of Son
24 Inhabitants of earth sons and daughters of
26 Lucifer, a son of the morning
77 Presence of Son not fulness of Father
84 34 Became sons of Moses and Aaron
93 4 Why the Father and Son are one
7 Son was in the beginning
8 Son the Word, and Messenger of salvation
9 The Son the Spirit of Truth
11 Son full of grace and truth
13 Son received grace for grace
14 Why he is called the Son
14 Son received not of fulness at first
15 Holy Ghost comes to the Son
16 When the Son received the fullness of the

93 17 Received all power on earth and in heaven
17 The Father dwelt in the Son
20 The Son glorified the Father
22 Begotten of Son, partakers of glory
95 17 Son Ahman, Jesus Christ
107 40 Priesthood handed down from father to son
130 3 False that Son dwells in man's heart
22 Son has a body of flesh and bones
SON OF GOD
6 21, 10: 57, 11: 28, 11: 30, 14: 9 The Son of God
11 30 Power to become sons of God
45 9 Receive Christ, sons of God
76 58 They are gods, sons of God
107 3 Priesthood after order of Son of God
128 23 Let sons of God shout for joy
SON OF MAN
49 6 Reigneth in the heavens
6 On right hand of his glory
58 65 Son of man cometh
65 5 Come down to meet kingdom of God on
122 8 Descended below all trials
SONS OF PERDITION
76 32 They are sons of perdition
33 Fate of sons of perdition
34 No forgiveness for sons of perdition
38 Sons of perdition not redeemed
43 All God's works saved except sons of
44 Torment of sons of perdition
46 Punishment of sons of perdition
SONG
25 12 Song of the righteous is a prayer
12 My soul delights in song of the heart
45 71 Songs of everlasting joy
66 11 Push many to Zion with songs of everlasting
84 98 Sing the new song
101 18 Return to Zion with songs of joy
133 38 Filled with songs of everlasting joy
56 Sing song of the Lamb
84 99-101 The new song
SORCERER
63 17 Shall die second death
76 103 Receive telestial glory
SORROW.
1 3 Rebellious be pierced with sorrow
101 29 No sorrow because of death
SORROWFUL
136 29 If sorrowful call upon Lord with
SOUL
4 4 Bringeth salvation to his soul
6 3 Treasure up salvation for his soul
8 4 Slay and bring souls to destruction
10 22 Lead souls to destruction
27 Seeking to destroy souls
13 Fill your soul with joy

15 6 That you may bring souls unto
18 10 Worth of souls is great to God
15 Bring save one soul unto me
13 Great joy in soul who repents
16 Great joy if you bring many souls unto me
25 12 My soul delights in the song of the heart
14 Let thy soul delight in thy husband
41 12 Words to be answered upon souls
45 2 Harvest ended, souls not saved
46 Souls shall live
56 16 Riches will canker your souls
59 19 Nature to enliven soul
63 4 Lord able to cast soul to hell
88 15 Spirit and body the soul
16 Resurrection the redemption of the soul
101 37 Care not for body but soul
117 11 Be ashamed of littleness of soul
121 37 Undue control over souls grieves spirit
42 Enlarge soul without hypocrisy
45 Doctrine of priesthood distil upon soul
132 63 Work continued by bearing souls
63 Exaltation to bear souls of men
134 4 Freedom of soul not controlled by human
SOUTH CAROLINA
87 1 Begin at rebellion in South Carolina
130 12 Bloodshed before Christ's coming begin in
SOUTHERN STATES
87 3 Southern States divided against Northern
SOW
6 33 What ye sow, ye shall reap
SPACE
88 12 Light from God to fill space
37 No space without kingdom
SPEAK
6 20 Spoken because of thy desires
8 12 I spake from the beginning
16 2 Speak with sharpness and power
18 21 Speak truth in soberness
19 37 Speak freely to all
24 6 Given thee what to speak
24 6 Gift of speaking
42 27 Shalt not speak evil against neighbor
52 16 Speech with contrite heart accepted
60 53 Speaking after the maner of the Lord
64 19 Why God speaks
24 Speaking after maner of the Lord
68 3 Speak as moved by Holy Ghost
84 70 Dumb shall speak
88 122 One speak at a time
97 1 Speak by voice of Spirit
133 6 Speak often to one another
SPEECH
88 121 Cease from light speeches
129 President not to use loud speech

112 5 Let not earth slumber because of speech
124 115 Lay aside hard speeches
SPHERE
77 3 Destined order and sphere
SPIRIT
1 33 Spirit will not always strive with man
39 Spirit beareth record
5 16 Visit with manifestations of Spirit
16 Born of water and Spirit
6 14 Received instructions by Spirit
8 1 Scripture spoken by manifestation of Spirit
11 12 This is my Spirit
12 Spirit which leadeth to do good
12 Put your trust in that Spirit
13 My Spirit shall enlighten your mind
18 Appeal to my Spirit
21 If you desire you shall have my Spirit
18 2 Manifested by my Spirit they are true
35 Given by my Spirit
47 Spoken by power of my Spirit
19 18 God suffered in spirit
20 Punishment when I withdraw my Spirit
23 Walk in meekness of my Spirit
38 Pray and I will pour out my Spirit
27 18 Take sword of my Spirit
29 31 Creation by power of Spirit
33 16 Power of Spirit quickeneth all things
42 14 Spirit given by prayer
45 17 Absence of spirits from body a bondage
46 7 Do what Spirit testifies
23 Some given discerning of spirits
28 Ask in spirit, receive in spirit
31 Things of Spirit done in name of Christ
50 10 Come, saith the Lord by the Spirit
14 The Comforter
15 Not justified in spirits not understand
27 Spirit subject to the ordained
30 As head, spirits subject to you
52 19 Pattern to know spirits in all cases
56 17 Have broken hearts and contrite spirits
18 Whose hearts broken and spirits contrite
57 13 Copy, correct, and prove by Spirit
58 38 Directions given by the Spirit
59 24 Spirit beareth record
61 27 Given by Spirit to know his ways
28 Do as Spirit commandeth
62 8 Act according to directions of Spirit
63 16 Adulterers in their hearts shall lose Spirit
32 Lord withholds Spirit from inhabitants of
41 Joseph Smith to discern by the Spirit
55 Received not counsel and grieved Spirit
64 Speak with constraint of Spirit
64 Spirit received by prayer
64 16 Sought evil and Lord withheld Spirit

68 hd Mind and will of the Lord made known by
70 13 Abundance through manifestations of Spirit
14 Manifestations of Spirit not abundant if
75 1 Speak by voice of Spirit
76 10 Enlighten them by Spirit
12 What was done by power of Spirit
18 Given us of the Spirit
80 We being in the Spirit
80 To write while in the Spirit
73 Spirits of men kept in prison
118 Through Spirit bear his presence in the flesh
84 33 Sanctified by Spirit to renewing of bodies
45 Light is Spirit of Jesus Christ
46 Spirit gives light to every man
47 Who hearkens to the Spirit comes to God
88 Spirit shall be in your hearts
88 15 Spirit and body the soul
28 Celestial spirit receive natural body
66 My voice is spirit and truth
101 Spirits that live not until end of earth
137 As Spirit gives utterance in house of the
91 4 Spirit manifests the truth
6 Receives not of Spirit not benefited
93 25 Spirit of wicked, liar from the beginning
26 Spirit of truth of God
33 Spirit and element receive fulness of joy
33 Man is spirit
95 4 Pour Spirit upon all flesh
97 1 Speak by voice of Spirit
8 Blessings on contrite spirits
105 36 Manifest by Spirit who are chosen
124 97 Receive of Spirit, even Comforter
129 hd Keys to know angels or spirits
3 Spirits of just men made perfect
4 How to distinguish between good and bad
6 Spirit of just man comes only in glory
7 Spirit will not shake hands
130 22 Holy Ghost is a personage of spirit
131 7 All spirit is matter
8 When bodies pure see spirit matter
136 33 Spirit to condemnation of ungodly
33 Spirit to enlighten humble and contrite
SPIRIT OF BEAST
77 2 Spirit of beast in likeness of its body
SPIRIT OF ELIAS
27 7 John filled with the spirit of Elias
SPIRIT, EVIL
46 7 Seduced by evil spirits
SPIRIT, FALSE
50 2 Many false spirits
31 How to treat false spirits
31 How to know false spirit
SPIRIT OF GOD
46 11 Gifts given to every man by Spirit of God
67 11 Not see God unless quickened by the Spirit

SPIRIT OF LORD
121 37 How Spirit of Lord is grieved
37 Spirit grieved priesthood withdrawn
38 Spirit of Lord grieved, man left to himself
SPIRIT OF MAN
77 2 Spirit of man in likeness of his person
93 38 Spirit of man innocent in beginning
SPIRIT OF REVELATION
8 3 This is the spirit of revelation
SPIRIT OF TRUTH
6 15 Enlightened by spirit of truth
50 19 Truth received by spirit of truth only
19 Preached by spirit of truth
22 Understand by spirit of truth
93 9 Son the spirit of truth
11 Son even spirit of truth
107 71 Knowledge by spirit of truth
SPIRITUAL
14 11 Blessed spiritually
24 7 In spiritual labors thou shalt have strength
29 32 Spiritual nature of things
34 All things spiritual to God
44 Redemption from spiritual fall
67 10 See God with spiritual mind
70 12 Administer spiritual things, worthy of hire
72 14 Who labor in spiritual things shall
77 2 Spiritual in likeness of temporal
107 80 Decision in spiritual difficulties
133 14 Wickedness is spiritual Babylon
SPOKESMAN
88 122 Let not all be spokesmen
122 Listen to sayings of spokesman
100 9 Sidney Rigdon to be spokesman
124 104 Oliver Cowdery again a spokesman
STAKE
68 26 Organized stakes of Zion
82 13 Kirtland consecrated for stake of Zion
14 Stakes of Zion strengthened
94 1 Lay foundation of stakes of Zion
96 1 Stake for strength of Zion
3 To be divided in lots
101 21 Stakes of Zion organized when no more room
21 Called stakes, for the curtains
104 40 My stake in Kirtland
107 37 Councils of twelve at stakes of Zion
109 39 Stakes the place of appointment
59 Appoint unto Zion other stakes
115 6 Zion and her stakes
18 Appoint stakes as manifest
119 7 Tithing a law for all stakes
124 2 Stake polished as marble
2 Stake the corner stone of Zion
36 Baptism for dead in stakes

124 134 Qaulifying presidents of stakes
142 To be a president for stake and counselors
125 4 Reside in all stakes appointed
133 9 Gather that stakes be strenthened
136 10 Help remove stakes of Zion
STANDARD
45 9 Covenant to be a standard
98 35 Should lift standard of peace thrice
115 5 Light of church a standard for nations
STANTON
75 33 Mission for Daniel Stanton
STAR
29 14 Stars fall from heaven
34 9 Stars refuse to shine and fall
45 42 Stars fall from heaven
76 81 Glory as the moon is to the stars
98 Telestial differs as stars
98 Glory of stars one
109 Numerous as stars in firmament
88 9 Jesus light and power of stars
45 Stars give light and roll upon wings
47 Stars are kingdoms
87 Stars angry and cast down as figs
121 30 If bounds set to stars
129 23 Let sun, moon and stars sing together
133 49 Stars to be hurled from their places
STATE
134 7 Relation of state and religion
STEADFAST
82 24 If fall not from steadfastness
84 61 Remain steadfast in minds
STEAL
42 20 Thou shalt not steal
59 6 Shalt not steal
STEWARD
42 32 Property received by consecration
51 19 Faithful steward inherit eternal life
11 Steward of temporal things not exempt from
72 3 Steward render account in time and eternity
20 Stewards of literary concern have claim upon
101 61 Faithful steward a ruler in kingdom
104 13 Every man accountable as steward over
STEWARDSHIP
42 53 Stand in place of stewardship
69 5 Send account of stewardship
70 4 Account of stewardship in day of judgment
9 What God requires of every stewardship
82 11 Stewardships of church united by a covenant
104 56 The nature of stewardships
STIFF-NECKEDNESS
56 6 Commandment revoked for stiff-neckedness
ST. JOHN
88 141 Pattern in St. John, chapter 13

ST. LOUIS
60 5 Go to St. Louis
8 Take their journey from St. Louis
STONE
28 11 Things written from stone, false
124 2 Stake as corner stone of Zion
130 10 White stone become Urim and Thummim
11 White stone and new name for all
STOREHOUSE
42 34 Property of church to be kept in storehouse
55 Storehouse to receive what is not needed
51 13 Let Bishop appoint a storehouse
58 24 Appointed to keep storehouse
37 Lands for storehouse
70 7 Excess given into my storehouse
11 Agent of storehouse not exempt from law
72 10 Bishop to keep storehouse
78 3 Organization for storehouse
82 18 Gains cast into Lord's storehouse
83 6 Storehouse kept by consecration of church
90 23 Discharge debt that storehouse be not in
101 96 Sidney Gilbert not to sell storehouse to
STRANGER
45 13 Holy men strangers on earth
STREAM
97 9 As fruitful tree by pure stream
STRENGTH
3 4 If he boasts in strength must fall
10 4 Do not labor more than you have strength
24 12 I will give thee strength
59 3 Earth bring forth in strength
84 101 Earth prevailed and brought forth strength
101 21 Called stakes, curtains, or strength of Zion
105 16 Strength of house my warriors
113 16 To put on strength is authority of priesthood
STRIFE
60 14 Preach not with strife
101 6 Strifes pollute inheritances
STRIVE
1 33 Spirit shall not always strive with men
STRONG
1 19 Weak to break down strong
28 Humble, they be strong
50 16 Weak shall be made strong
52 17 Who tremble under power be made strong
66 8 Who is faithful shall be strong
84 106 The strong to take the weak
90 36 Lord will contend with strong in Zion
133 58 When little become strong nation
STUDY
9 8 You must study it out in your mind
11 12 Study my word past and to come
22 Study until you have obtained all
26 1 Devote time to the study of scriptures
88 118 Seek learning by study and faith

STUPOR
9 9 Not right have stupor of thought
SUBJECT
50 27 All things subject to ordained
30 As heed, spirits subject to you
58 22 Subject to powers that be
105 32 Let us be subject to laws
SUFFER
18 11 Redeemer suffered that all men might come
19 4 Every man must repent or suffer
15 Your sufferings be sore and exquisite
16 I, God suffered that
18 Suffering caused God to
76 30 Sufferings of those whom Satan overcomes
49 Vision of sufferings of the ungodly
123 1 Gather facts of suffering of the people
SUMMER
4 52 Summer past, harvest ended, souls not saved
SUN
5 14 Church fair as the sun
29 14 Sun shall be darkened
76 70 Celestial glory like glory of the sun
71 Terrestrial from celestial as moon from sun
88 7 Jesus Christ light and power of sun
47 The sun a kingdom
87 Sun shall hide face, give no light
128 23 Let sun, moon and stars sing together
133 49 Sun shall hide face in shame
SUNDAY
59 9 House of prayer and sacraments on Sunday
9 Sunday a day of rest and worship
13 Work that may be done on Sunday
SUPPLICATION
136 29 If sorrowful, call upon Lord with
SUPPORT
19 34 Impart all save supoprt of family
24 3 Church shall support thee
42 55 Give to church what is not needed for
SUSQUEHANNA
128 20 Peter, James and John at Susquehanna Co.
20 Michael on banks of Susquehanna
SWEAR
63 33 Lord sworn in his wrath
88 110 Swear in name of him upon the throne
97 20 God sworn by power of might
121 18 Punishment of those who swear falsely
SWEET
29 39 Taste bitter to know sweet
SWINE
89 17 Rye for fowls, swine and beasts of the field
SWORD
1 13 Sword of the Lord bathed in heaven
13 Shall fall upon the inhabitants of the earth
6 2, 11: 2, 12: 2, 14: 2 Word sharper than two-

27 18 Take sword of my spirit
45 33 Men will take sword against one another
87 6 Earth mourn with sword
97 26 Sword if disobedient
101 10 Let fall sword of my indignation
121 5 Avenge wrongs with sword
SWORN
97 20 Sworn by power of might
TABERNACLE
88 137 Tabernacle of Holy Spirit
93 4 I made flesh my tabernacle
35 Elements are tabernacle of God
35 Man is temple or tabernacle of God
101 23 Temple in my tabernacle
124 38 Moses' tabernacle for temple ordinances
TALENT
60 2 Hide not your talents
3 Talent taken away if not used
13 Bury not thy talent
82 18 That man may improve his talents
18 Man may gain other talents
104 69 Talents, dollars
TAYLOR, JOHN
118 6 John Taylor called to apostleship
124 129 John Taylor an apostle
135 2 Present at Joseph Smith's death
TEACH
38 23 Teach one another
42 13 Teach as Spirit directs
14 Teach not unless you receive Spirit
43 15 To teach not to be taught
52 9 Taught by comforter
63 65 Taught by prayer through spirit
75 10 Comforter to teach all acceptable things
88 77 Teach each other doctrine of kingdom
78 Teach and grace shall attend you
118 Teach wisdom
118 As all have not faith, seek and teach
TEACHER
18 32 Twelve ordained to ordain teachers
20 39 Apostle may ordain teachers
48 Priest may ordain teachers
53 Duties of teachers
56 Teachers may lead in meetings
57 To be assisted by deacons
58 Teachers may not baptize or
60 How ordained
64 May take a certificate
81 To be sent to conferences
84 May sign recommend
38 40 Teacher to go with might
42 12 Teachers to preach principles of the gospel
70 Teachers to have stewardships
84 30 Necessary appendage to lesser priesthood

84 111 Standing ministers to the church
88 122 Appoint a teacher among you
128 Teacher to stand in house prepared
107 10 High priest may officiate instead of teacher
62 Presiding teachers presiding
63 Teacher to priest
86 Duties of presidents over 24 teachers
124 142 To be president of teachers and counselors

TELESTIAL
76 81 Terrestrial to telestial as moon to stars
86 Telestial receive not fulness in eternity
88 Telestial receive by ministering of angels
88 Telestial heirs to salvation
89 Glory of telestial surpasses all understanding
90 No man knows telestial unless revealed to
91 Glory of terrestrial exceeds telestial
98 Glory of telestial differs as stars
99 Telestial those of Paul, Apollos and Cephas
100 Receive not gospel but say they are of
103 Includes liars, sorcerers, adulterers, etc.
109 Telestial as numerous as stars or sands
111 Judged according to their works
112 Telestial cannot get where Christ and God
112 Telestial servants of the Most High
88 21 Who shall inherit telestial kingdom
24 Telestial law brings telestial glory
31 Who are quickened by portion receive

TEMPERANCE
4 6 Remember temperance

TEMPERATE
6 19 Be temperate
12 8 Not assist unless being temperate

TEMPEST
43 25 God calls by tempests
88 90 After your testimony that of tempests

TEMPLE
36 8 I will suddenly come to my temple
42 36 Day when I come to temple
57 3 Place for temple in Independence designated
58 57 Sidney Rigdon to dedicate land for temple
84 3 New Jerusalem built beginning at temple lot
4 Temple reared in this generation
5 Cloud of God's glory upon temple
93 35 Will destroy defiled temple
35 Man is temple or tabernacle of God
95 8 House to endow with power from on high
13 Manner of building Lord's house
14 Temple to be built after manner shown
15 Dimensions of temple
97 15 How built and treated
15 The Lord will be in it if
16 Pure in heart shall see God in temple
17 If temple defiled God leaves it
101 23 Vail of temple taken off, what shall happen

105 33 First elders receive endowment in
109 5 A place for Son of Man to manifest himself
124 25 Saints to come and build a temple
26 Some things people may bring for temple
27 Build house for Most High to dwell in
28 Temple needed to restore fulness of
30 Baptism for dead must take place in temple
33 Temples instituted before foundation of
34 Keys of priesthood in temples
37 Washings acceptable only in temple
38 Moses' tabernacle for temple ordinances
39 Things received in temples
39 People always commanded to build temples
40 Reveal ordinances in temples
42 Show priesthood of temple
42 Show Joseph all pertaining to temple
47 Temples alone insufficient
51 Attempt to build temple accepted
51 Why temple in Jackson county not built
56 Command to build temple in Nauvoo
62 Committee to build temple
64 Receive stock for building temple
67 Stock company for building temple
70 Use not stock for any other purpose
74 Stock in temple for donor and his seed
145 Rooms for offices of priesthood in temple
127 4 Let work of temple go on
9 Records placed in archives of holy temple
128 24 Present worthy record of dead in temple
15 Temple ordinances cannot be lightly passed
133 2 Lord come suddenly to his temple
TEMPORAL
29 34 No things temporal to God
35 Adam received no temporal commandments
70 11 Steward of temporal things not exempt
14 Shall be equal in temporal things
77 2 Spiritual in likeness of temporal
89 2 Will of God in temporal salvation
107 68 Bishop to administer temporal things
71 High priest may administer temporal things
TEMPTATION
9 13 Yield to no temptation
20 22 Christ suffered temptations but gave no heed
33 Take heed lest they fall into temptation
29 39 Necessity of temptation
40 Yield to temptation become subject to the
47 Satan cannot tempt little children
31 12 Pray lest enter into temptation
12 Reward lost through temptation
61 39 Pray always, enter not into temptation
95 1 Chastisement deliverance from temptation
112 13 Lord feel after them after temptation
124 124 Partriarchal blessing in temptation

TEMPT
10 15 Satan to tempt Lord thy God
29 To get thee to tempt the Lord
62 1 Jesus succors the tempted
64 20 Tempted above what he is able to bear
101 28 Then Satan no power to tempt
TEN TRIBES
110 11 Lead ten tribes from the north
133 26 They in north countries shall come
TENET
19 31 Of tenets shall not talk
TERRESTRIAL GLORY
76 71 Terrestrial and telestial compared
72 Who shall receive
76 Receive glory but not fulness
78 Bodies terrestrial
79 Receive not crown of kingdom
81 Terrestrial to telestial as moon to stars
86 Holy Spirit through terrestrial
87 Terrestrial receive through celestial
91 Glory of terrestrial excels telestial
97 Glory of terrestrial one, as moon
88 21 Who shall inherit terrestrial kingdom
23 Terrestrial law brings terrestrial glory
30 Quickened by portion receive fulness
TESTIFY
5 1 Joseph Smith testified of plates
17 3 Shall testify by power of God
5 Testify that you have seen them
18 34 Testify that words are of me
36 To testify that you heard voice
46 7 Do what Spirit testifies
88 75 That I may testify you are clean
81 Sent out to testify and warn
121 23 Wo to those who testify against my people
TESTIMONY
3 16, 17 Knowledge of Savior through testimony
18 Testimony of Jesus come to Lamanites, etc.
5 11 Testimony of three to the plates
14 Power to receive testimony in this generation
15 Testimony of three witnesses will stand forth
18 Testimony go to the condemnation of
6 31 Words established through testimony
10 33 Satan thinketh to overpower testimony
24 15 Leave cursing as testimony against
42 80 Testimony established by two or more
80 Testimony not established by enemy
46 15 How testimonies may be established
58 6 Hearts prepared to bear testimony
13 Testimony might go from Zion
18 Judge by testimony of just
47 Bear testimony to all
60 15 Wash feet as testimony
62 3 Blessed for testimony borne

62 3 Testimony recorded in heaven
67 23 Guilty by unimpeachable testimony
75 20 Shake off dust of feet as testimony
76 22 Testimony that God lives
50 Testimony of gospel of Christ
79 Reward of those not valiant in testimony
82 Fate of those who refuse testimony
84 61 Bear testimony to all the world
92 Cleanse feet with water as a testimony
88 3 In testimony of John
84 To seal up testimony
88 After your testimony come wrath and
89 After your testimony that of natural forces
90 After your testimony that of thunderings
98 27 Testimonies against enemies if he repent not
35 If peace not accepted bring testimony
44 Bring forth trespass as testimony
99 4 Cleanse feet as testimony
100 10 Power to be mighty in testimony
102 26 Testimony of decision to be kept
107 72 Judgment upon transgressors upon testimony
79 Judgment upon testimony
109 46 Seal up law and bind up testimony
122 3 People never turned by testimony of traitors
124 7 Call with testimony
8 Fate if servants and testimony rejected
20 Love him for love of testimony
133 72 Sealed up testimony for disobedient
135 1 Martyrdom the seal of testimony of this
THANK
46 32 Give thanks for all blessings
59 7 Thank the Lord in all things
98 1 In every thing give thanks
THANKFUL
62 7 Receive with thankful heart
78 19 Who is thankful shall be glorious
THANKSGIVING
46 7 Act with thanksgiving
89 11 Use herbs and fruit with prudence and
97 13 House for thanksgiving
136 28 Praise with prayer of thanksgiving
THAYRE, EZRA
33 hd To Ezra Thayre and
52 22 T. B. Marsh and Ezra
56 5 Commandment revoked
8 Ezra Thayre to repent
75 31 Mission for Ezra Thayre
THEORY
88 78 Instructed in principle, theory, etc.
97 14 Perfected in theory
THIEF
42 20 Thief to be cast out
85 Thief to be dealt with

THIRST
133 29 Parched ground not thirsty land
68 Fish stinks for thirst
THOMPSON
56 6 Rebellions of people in Thompson
THOMPSON, R. B.
124 12 To help write the proclamation
THOUGHT
6 16 None save God knows thoughts and intents
36 Look unto me in every thought
9 7 Took no thought save to ask me
9 Not right, stupor of thought
88 69 Cast away idle thoughts
109 Thoughts and intents of hearts revealed
100 5 Speak thoughts put into hearts
121 45 Let virtue garnish thoughts
THOUSAND YEARS
29 22 Thousand years ended
88 101 Live not until end of thousand years
108 Reveal secret acts in first thousand years
109 Reveal secret acts in second thousand years
110 Satan bound a thousand years
THREE
6 28 Two or three witnesses
32 Two or three in my name there I am
THRONE
76 21 Holy angels worship at throne of God
92 God reigns upon his throne
93 All bow in reverance before the throne
108 Christ crowned with glory on throne of
110 Bow and confess to him on throne
88 13 God sitteth upon throne
40 Who sitteth upon his throne
45 Lamb who sitteth upon throne
110 Swear in name of him upon throne
109 79 Seraphs around thy throne
121 29 Thrones revealed to the valiant
THUNDER
87 6 God's wrath shown by thunder
43 25 God calls by thunderings
88 90 After your testimony that of thunderings
TIDING
19 29 Declare glad tidings
128 19 How beautiful upon the mountains are the
TIME
39 21 No man knoweth the time
60 13 Do not idle away time
64 32 Things must come to pass in their time
84 100 Time is no longer
88 42 Law by which things move in times and
110 When time shall be no longer
101 72 Do things in their time
121 25 Time appointed for every man
130 4 Time reckoned according to the planets

132 7 Only contracts sealed for time and eternity
18 Marriage for time and eternity without
45 Make known all things in due time
45 25 Jews not gathered until times of Gentiles
31 Events when times of Gentiles are fulfilled
TITHING
64 23 Day of tithing of my people
23 Who is tithed shall not burn
85 3 Names of non-tithe payers not to be kept
4 Genealogy of non-tithe payers not to be
97 11 House to be built by tithing
12 This is tithing I require
119 hd Answer to questions on tithing
3 The beginning of tithing
4 Tithing a law forever
5 If law of tithing not observed, not Zion
120 1 Disposition of property tithings
TOBACCO
89 8 The value and use of tobacco
TOKEN
104 75 In full fellowship a token
TONGUE
46 24 Given to speak with tongues
25 Given to interpret tongues
75 110 Every tongue confess
90 11 Every man hear gospel in own tongue
15 Learn tongues
TORMENT
19 6 Endless torment, not without end
76 44 Torment of sons of perdition
104 18 In hell, in torment
TRACK
52 33 Journey not in another's tracks
TRAITOR
122 3 People never turned by testimony of
TRANSFIGURE
63 21 Earth transfigured according to pattern
TRANSFIGURATION
63 20 Inheritance on day of transfiguration
TRANSGRESSION
3 9 Because of transgression will fall
20 20 By transgression man became sensual and
80 How to deal with member in transgression
82 11 Bond that cannot be broken by transgression
101 2 Affliction through transgression
104 9 Cut off by transgressions cannot escape
105 9 For transgression Zion must wait for
121 17 Cry transgression because servants of sin
TRANSGRESSOR
42 10 Appoint another in transgressor's place
51 4 Voice of church passes on transgressor
82 4 Transgressors if ye keep not my sayings
104 8 Transgressors cannot escape wrath
10 Transgressors delivered to Satan if they do

105 2 Church redeemed if no transgressors
107 72 Judgment upon transgressor upon testimony
132 65 Wife transgressor if not obedient
TRANSLATE
1 29 Power to translate through mercy of God
3 12 Power and sight to translate
10 1 Translate by Urim and Thummim
37 1 Translate no more
TRANSLATION
6 28 Give keys of gift of translation
124 89 Publish new translation of holy words
TRANSLATOR
21 1, 107: 92, 124: 125 President be called
TRAVEL
69 7 Travel to obtain knowledge
84 111 What part of priesthood to travel
107 97 Seventy to be traveling ministers
98 Those of priesthood required to travel
TREASURE
19 38 Obtain more than treasures of earth
89 19 Hidden treasures of knowledge if keep
TREASURER
104 Duties of treasurer
TREASURY
104 60-68 Purpose of the treasury
TREE
101 30 An infant's life like the age of a tree
128 23 Let trees praise God
TREMBLE
52 17 Who trembles under power made strong
133 31 Boundaries of hills tremble
TRESPASS
64 9 Forgive his brother trespass
82 1 I forgive who forgive trespasses
98 41-43 Forgive first, second and third trespass
44 Bring fourth trespass as testimony
47 Forgive children if repent of father's
48 Trespasses removed from repentant
46 4 Trespasser not to take sacrament until
TRIAL
42 83 How trials are to be conducted
88 Trials of offenders to be secret
68 22 Bishop tried only before first presidency
33 Observe not prayers, be tried before judge
105 19 Brought for trial of faith
122 4-6 Kinds of trials enumerated
7 Trials give experience and are for good
8 Son of man descended below all trials
TRIAL, BISHOP'S
42 89 When conducted
TRIBULATION
54 10 Be patient in tribulation
58 2 Blessed are faithful in tribulation
4 After tribulation blessings

78 14 Tribulation shall descend upon you
103 12 After such tribulation comes blessing
13 After tribulation come redemption and
112 13 Lord feel after them after tribulation
127 2 I glory in tribulation
TRIFLE
6 12, 8: 10 Trifle not with sacred things
32 5 Trifle not
TROUBLE
3 8 With you in time of trouble
101 8 In trouble feel after me
TRUMP
43 18 Trump of God will sound
25 God calls by sound of trump
88 99 Angels sound their trumps
TRUMPET
77 12 Sounding of trumpets explained
12 Trumpets, the beginning of the seventh
TRUST
1 19 Man not trust in arm of flesh
11 12 Put your trust in that Spirit
84 116 Trust and not be confounded
TRUTH
1 39 Truth abideth forever
6 22 Cried that you may know the truth
18 21 Speak truth in soberness
19 37 Preach truth with loud voice
27 16 Your loins girt with truth
45 57 Who have received truth will
50 14 Comforter sent to teach truth
40 You must grow in knowledge of truth
58 47 Bear testimony of truth
66 12 Father full of grace and truth
67 4 A testimony of truth of commandments
75 4 Proclaim truth according to revelations
76 5 Honor those who serve in truth
31 Punishment of those who deny truth
78 10 Satan turns hearts from truth
79 2 Comforter to teach truth
84 45 Word of Lord is truth
45 Truth is light
101 Truth established in bowels of earth
102 God full of truth
85 7 His bowels a fountation of truth
88 6 Jesus the light of truth
7 Which truth shineth
40 Truth embraceth truth
66 Truth hath no end
66 My voice is spirit and truth
91 4 Spirit manifesteth truth
93 9 Son the spirit of truth
11 Son full of grace and truth
24 Truth defined
26 I am the spirit of truth

93 28 Truth and light if commandments kept
28 Man glorified in truth
30 Truth and intelligence independent
30 Intelligence the spirit of truth
36 Is intelligence or light and truth
37 Light and truth forsake evil one
39 Light and truth lost through disobedience
97 1 Blessed who seek truth
107 84 Things done in truth
121 46 Sceptre of righteousness and truth
123 12 Kept from truth through ignorance
124 97 Comforter manifest
127 6 Make a record of truth
128 19 Truth out of earth in gospel
TRY
98 12 Faithful tried and proven herewith
136 31 People must be tried because
TWELVE
18 27 What the twelve shall do
27 Twelve shall be my disciples
28 What the twelve are to do
29 Twelve to baptize
31 I speak to the twelve
32 Twelve ordained to ordain
37 Oliver Cowdery and David Whitmer to
107 36 Twelve a traveling high council
118 hd Answer to question concerning the twelve
TWO
6 32 Two or three in my name there I am also
133 58 Two put ten thousand to flight
UNBELIEF
20 15 Harden hearts in unbelief
58 15 If he repent not of unbelief
84 54 Minds darkened because of unbelief
55 Unbelief brought church under
76 Upbraided for hearts of unbelief
UNBELIEVER
60 15 Shake off dust against unbeliever
74 5 Marriage of believer and unbeliever
75 20-22 The fate of the unbeliever
22 More tolerable for heathen than unbeliever
84 74 Unbelievers to be damned
85 9 Unbelievers, wailing and gnashing of teeth
9 His portion among unbelievers
88 82 Without excuse, sin upon own heads
101 90 Fate of unbelievers
UNBELIEVING
1 8 Unbelieving may be sealed up
63 6 Unbelieving hold their lips
17 Unbelieving shall die second death
UNCLEAN
88 124 Cease to be unclean
90 18 Keep uncleanness from you
94 9 Any unclean, glory and presence depart
97 15 Suffer no unclean thing in house

UNDERSTAND
50 11 Reason to understand
22 Preacher and receiver understand by Sp
71 5 Who reads, understand and receive
116 Understand only by power of Holy Ghost
88 87 Instructed in all expedient to understan
91 4 Who so reads let him understand
UNDERSTANDING
29 50 God deals with those of no understandin
32 4 Pray that may unfold understanding
76 9 Understanding of prudent come to nough
19 Lord touched eyes of understanding
114 Works of God surpass understanding
88 11 Same light quickeneth understanding
97 14 Be perfected in understanding of ministr
UNFAITHFUL
101 90 Will cut off unfaithful stewards
104 3 Not faithful nigh unto cursing
UNGODLY
76 49 Visions of sufferings of ungodly
97 22 Vengeance on ungodly like whirlwind
136 33 Spirit of condemnation of ungodly
UNHOLY
97 17 God comes not into unholy temples
UNION
105 4 Law of union of celestial kingdom
UNITED ORDER
44 6 Until done according to united order
72 11-18 United order regulations
78 3, 4 An everlasting order
11 Organize by bond
15 United order a preparation
82 11 Commandment to enter united order
15 According to the laws of the Lord
18 For benefit of church
83 1-3 Rules for women and children
85 3 Consecration that he may tithe
90 24 Blessing if united order remembered
96 9 Ordain to be a member of united order
92 1 Frederick G. Williams to be a member
104 1 Counsel concerning property of united o
1 For the salvation of men
5 Penalty for breaking covenant
11 Commandment to organize
18 Who obeys not shall
21 Things to be done according to counsel
48 Order of Kirtland separated from that
49 Do business in own names
53 Dissolved as united order from brethren
68 What to do with profits
105 4 Redemption delayed because order fail
34 Zion's law be executed after redemption
34 Law of order in abeyance

UNITED STATES
101 80 I established constitution of this land
80 I redeemed land by shedding of blood
UNJUST
75 17 Done evil, resurrection of unjust
101 90 Will cut off unjust stewards
UNLEARNED
35 13 Unlearned to thrash nations
UNRIGHTEOUS
42 47 Death of unrighteous bitter
121 39 Little authority exercise unrighteous
UNRIGHTEOUSNESS
66 10 Forsake unrighteousness
67 9 No unrighteousness in Doctrine and
82 22 Friends with mammon of unrighteousness
107 32 Decision made in unrighteousness
UNWORTHY
88 134 Unworthy not to pollute God's house
UPLIFTED
88 120 Salutations with uplifted hands
URIAH
132 39 David lost exaltation for Uriah and his wife
URIM AND THUMMIM
10 1 Translate by
17 1 Given to brother of Jared
130 8 God's residence a great Urim and Thummim
9 Sanctified earth a Urim and Thummim for
10 White stone become Urim and Thummim
UTTER
76 115 Things not lawful for man to utter
UTTERANCE
14 8 Holy Ghost give utterance
93 51 Gospel as I give utterance
VAIL
38 8 Vail of darkness shall be rent
67 10 Vail rent and see God
101 23 Vail of temple taken off what will happen
23 Vail which hideth the earth
110 1 Vail taken from our minds
VALIANT
76 79 Reward of those not valiant
121 29 All things revealed to the valiant
VALID
132 7 Only sealed contracts valid after death
19 Marriage in the covenant valid after death
VALIDITY
128 9 Proper record essential to validity
VANITY
20 5 First elder entangled in vanities
84 55 Vanity brought church under condemnation
106 7 Will lift up, in spite of vanity, if humble
VENGEANCE
76 105 Who suffer vengeance of eternal fire
97 22 Vengeance of ungodly like whirlwind

97 26 Vengeance if disobedient
98 Vengeance turned away from repentant
46 Lord's vengeance against enemies
101 God's vengeance if heed not saints
105 30 Vengeance to third and fourth generation
112 25 Vengeance to begin with the Lord's house
VESSEL
28 42 Be clean who bear vessels of the Lord
76 33 Sons of perdition vessels of wrath
133 5 Be clean that bear vessels of the Lord
VICTORY
103 36 Victory and glory through diligence
104 82 Victory if humble and faithful
VILLAGE
84 93 Wash feet against village
94 Wo to village that rejects you
VINE
27 5 I will drink the fruit of the vine
89 16 Fruit of vine for man
VINEYARD
21 9 Bless laborers of my vineyard
24 19 Called to prune vineyard with
33 3 Last time to call laborers to vineyard
4 Vineyard has become corrupt
43 28, 71: 4 Labor in my vineyard
95 4 Prepare apostles to prune vineyard
101 101 Plant vineyard shall eat fruit
VIRGIN
45 56 Parable of ten virgins fulfilled
63 54 Will be foolish virgins among the wise
132 61 May espouse another virgin
62 If he have ten virgins cannot commit
VIRTUE
4 6 Remember virtue
38 24, 46: 33 Practice virtue
88 40 Virtue loveth virtue
121 45 Let virtue garnish thoughts
122 2 Virtuous will seek counsel
VOICE
1 2 Voice of the Lord unto all men
11 Voice of Lord unto ends of the earth
20 35 Revelations by voice of God
38 34 Appointed by voice of the church
43 18 The Lord shall utter his voice
23 God calls by his own voice
45 49 Lord shall utter his voice
50 45 Shall hear my voice
51 4 Voice of church passes on transgressor
52 1 Elders called by voice of Spirit
63 37 Lift up a warning voice
65 1 The voice of one who is mighty
68 4 Said when moved by Holy Ghost is voice
71 10 Voice against you be confounded
85 6 Still small voice makes bones to quake

88 66 My voice is spirit and truth
90 Voice of thunder, lightning, tempest, etc.
97 1 Speak by voice of the Spirit
128 21 Voice of God heard at sundry times
23 How glorious is voice from heaven
133 21 Voice heard among all people
VOTE
20 63 Elders to receive licenses by vote
65 Ordination preceded by vote
102 19 Decision sanctioned by vote
VOW
108 3 Be careful in observing vows
WAGE
29 45 Wages from whom they list to obey
124 121 Have a just recompense of wages for labor
121 Wages paid as agreed
WAIT
5 17 Wait, for not yet ordained
98 2 Wait patiently on the Lord
133 45 Great things prepared for him who waits
WAKEFIELD, JOSEPH
50 37 In whom I am well pleased
52 35 Called
WALL
121 15 None left to stand by wall
WANT
51 3 Portion according to wants
14 Bishop to reserve enough for his wants
70 7 Excess given into my storehouse
82 17 Every man have claim according to wants
WAR
38 29 Hear of wars but know not hearts
45 26 Rumors of wars in last days
63 Prophecy on war in United States
63 Wars are at your doors
69 No war in Zion
63 33 Lord has decreed wars upon earth
87 hd Revelation and prophecy on war
1 War to begin with rebellion of South Carolina
2 War be poured out on all nations
4 Slaves against masters for war
5 Wars of last days
88 79 Learn of wars of nations
98 16 Renounce wars, proclaim peace
34 Standard of peace to those who proclaim war
WARD
128 3 In every ward and city
WARN
98 28 Warn enemy if he smite more than thrice
29 Enemy delivered if warned
63 57 Who desire to warn sinners
58 A day of warning not of many words
88 71 Let those warned call and ponder
81 Sent out to testify and warn
81 Who warned, warn his neighbor

WARSAW
124 88 William Marks preach in Warsaw
WARRIORS
101 55 Young and middle-aged men for warriors
105 16 Warriors to gather for redemption
WASHING
89 7 Strong drinks for washing of bodies
60 15 Wash Feet as testimony against
88 139 Members received by washing of feet
140 Details of washing of feet
124 37 Washings acceptable only in temple
39 Washings to be done in temple
WASTE
101 18 To build up waste places of Zion
WATCH
50 46 Watch that ye may be ready
61 38 Be watchful of Christ's coming
82 5 I say watch
84 11 Deacons and teachers watch over church
133 11 Watch, neither day nor hour known
WATCHMAN
101 45 Parable of watchman upon tower
54 Watchman to see enemy while afar off
105 16 Scatter watchmen of enemies
124 61 Set as watchmen on walls
WATER
5 16 Born of water and Spirit
10 66 May partake of waters of life freely
20 74 Baptism by immersion in water
33 11 Baptism by water
52 10 Baptizing by water
61 3 Moving swiftly upon water whilst
4 Many dangers upon waters
5 Decreed destruction upon waters
6 Faithful shall not perish by waters
14 Lord in beginning blessed waters
14 Last days cursed waters
15 No flesh be safe upon waters
16 None go upon waters save upright
16 None to go to Zion upon waters
18 Forewarn brethren about waters
19 Destroyer rideth upon waters
22 Missionaries travel upon water or land
23 Joseph and others not to travel upon waters
27 Power to command waters
28 Follow Spirit upon waters
76 51 Buried in water in his name
84 64 Baptized by water for remission of sins
92 Cleanse feet with water as testimony
94 Who sitteth upon many waters
110 3 Voice like rushing waters
118 4 Apostles called to cross great waters
121 33 How long rolling waters impure
127 2 Wont to swim in deep water
133 22 Voice of many waters

132 29 Pools of living water in barren wastes.
39 Worship him who made fountains of water
41 Presence of Lord as fire of boiling water
WAVE
88 90 After your testimony that of waves of sea
WAYSIDE
24 15 Cleansing of feet by wayside
WEAK
1 19 Weak things shall come forth
19 Weak break down mighty
23 Gospel proclaimed by weak
35 13 Weak things to thrash nations
42 52 Bear with infirmities of weak
50 16 Weak shall be made strong
81 5 Succor the weak
84 106 The strong to take the weak
89 3 Word of wisdom adapted to the weakest
124 1 Show wisdom through weak things
133 58 When weak confound the wise
58 Gospel to prepare the weak
59 Thresh nations with weak things
WEAKNESS
1 24 Commandments given servants in weakness
62 1 Jesus knows weakness of men
WEARY
64 33 Be not weary in well doing
89 20 Run and not be weary
WEEP
42 45 Weep for the dead
76 26 Heavens wept over Lucifer
112 24 Day of weeping to come
WEIGHTY
117 8 Covet a drop, neglect weighty matters
WELL-DOING
64 33 Be not weary in well-doing
WEST
42 64 Teach converts to fly to the west
45 64 Gather to the west
136 1 In their journeyings to the west
WHEAT
86 hd Explaining parable of wheat and tares
89 17 Wheat for man
WHIRLWIND
63 6, 97: 22, 112: 24 Wrath comes like a
WHISPER
85 6 Still small voice whispereth through all
WHITE
20 6 White above all other whiteness
130 10 White stone become Urim and Thummim
WHITELOCK, HARVEY
52 25 Called
WHITMER, DAVID
14 hd Given to David Whitmer

17 hd To David Whitmer and
18 hd Given to David Whitmer and
37 And David Whitmer to search out twelve
30 hd Given to David Whitmer and
1 Reproved
52 25 Called
WHITMER, FATHER
128 21 Voice of God in chamber of Father Whitmer
WHITMER, JOHN
15 1 Hearken, my servant John
Sections 15, 26, 30, 47 given to John Whitmer
30 9 To preach the gospel
47 1 To be church historian
69 2 To go with Oliver Cowdery
3 To be church historian
70 1 Mentioned
WHITMER, PETER
Sections 16, 30 given to Peter Whitmer
16 1 Hearken, my servant Peter
30 5 Peter Whitmer to go with Oliver
32 2 Parley P. Pratt to go with Peter Whitmer
WHITNEY, NEWEL K.
63 42 Command to
64 26 Words to
72 8 To be bishop
84 113 Newel K. Whitney directed
93 50 Set his house in order
104 39 Inheritance appointed
117 1 To leave Kirtland
11 Be bishop in deed not in name only
11 Ashamed of Nicholatine band
WHORE
29 21 Wicked church, the great whore
86 3 Babylon, the apostate, the whore
WHOREMONGER
63 17 Shall die second death
76 103 Receive telestial glory
WELTON, MICAH B.
75 36 Mission for
WICKED
1 9 Wrath of God poured upon wicked
14 The day cometh when wicked cut off
3 12 Give not sacred things to wicked
10 1 Because writings delivered to wicked man
17 Wicked test God
37 Not tell wicked from righteous
29 9 Wicked shall be as stubble
17 Vengeance upon wicked
29 Wicked sent to everlasting fire
41 Wicked die last death
34 9 Great destruction for wicked
38 5 Wicked kept to last judgment
42 Go out from among wicked
43 33 Wicked go away into fire

43 33 No man knoweth end of wicked
45 32 Wicked shall curse God and die
67 Wicked will not come to Zion
68 Wicked shall be afraid of Zion
61 32 More labor needed among brethren than
63 2 Lord angry at wicked
6 Let wicked take heed
32 Lord angry at wicked
33 Wicked shall slay wicked
34 Consume wicked with fire
37 Desolation comes upon wicked
54 Angels pluck out wicked from fire
54 Separation of righteous from wicked
64 21 Wicked not overthrown for five years
24 Proud and wicked burn as stubble
84 53 May know righteous from wicked
88 85 Desolation of abomination awaits wicked
85 Punishment in this and coming world
93 25 Spirit of wicked liar from beginning
39 Wicked one taketh away light and truth
97 21 Zion rejoice when wicked mourn
98 9 Wicked rule people mourn
101 90 Will cut off wicked stewards
95 May discern between righteous and wicked
133 63 How the Lord will answer the wicked
64 Wicked burn as stubble
70 Fate of wicked: lay down in sorrow
136 39 Joseph died that wicked be condemned
WICKEDNESS
6 26 Records kept back because of wickedness
10 9 Delivered sacred things unto wicked
21 Hearts full of wickedness
61 8 One, that not perish in wickedness
31 Anger kindled against wickedness
68 31 Lord not pleased if children grow up in
84 96 Scourge them for wickedness
133 14 Wickedness is spiritual Babylon
WIDOW
83 6 Widows to be provided for
136 8 That cries of widow come not against
WIFE
19 25 Shalt not covet thy neighbor's wife
25 2 Duty of Emma Smith as a wife
14 Let soul delight in husband
42 22 Love thy wife
49 16 Lawful that man have one wife
16 Man and wife to be one flesh
74 1 Unbelieving husband sanctified by wife
1 Unbelieving wife sanctified by husband
83 2 Have claim on husbands for maintenance
132 hd concerning plurality of wives
38 How justified in having many wives of old
39 David's wives given by Nathan
43 Husband loses wife through adultery

132 44 Who shall receive adulterer's wife
61 Law of taking many wives
63 Wives to multiply and replenish the earth
63 That they may bear souls of men
64 Wife must obey law of priesthood or
65 Wife a transgressor if not obedient
WIGHT, LYMAN
52 7 To travel
12 Satan will sift Lyman Wight as chaff
103 30 Commission to Lyman Wight
38 To journey with Sidney Rigdon
124 18 To continue preaching
62 Committee to build temple
WILDERNESS
5 14 Church out of the wilderness
49 24 Jacob shall flourish in the wilderness
86 3 Tares drive church into wilderness
88 66 In wilderness because you cannot see
128 20 A voice in wilderness of Fayette
20 Wilderness between Harmony and Colesville
133 68 Make rivers a wilderness
WILL
3 4 If follows own will
19 2 Accomplished and finished will of Father
20 24 Christ reigns according to will of Father
21 1 Called through will of God
58 20 According to counsel of own will
63 20 Who doeth will shall overcome
68 hd Mind and will made known by Spirit
4 Moved by Holy Ghost is mind and will of
76 10 Power make known secrets of will
77 6 Will of God as book of seven seals
89 2 Order and will of God in temporal affairs
124 5 Know my will by Holy Ghost
89 My will to hearken to counsel
133 61 According to mind and will of God
WILLIAMS, FREDERICK G.
64 21 Words concerning
81 1 A high priest and counselor to Joseph
90 6 Equal with Joseph Smith in keys of kingdom
19 Provide place for Frederick G. Williams.
92 1 To be member of order
93 40-43 Commanded to gain knowledge
93 52-53 concerning his children
102 3 Presidents of first high council
104 27 Inheritance appointed
29 To have printing office
WILLIAMS, SAMUEL
124 127 Of presidency of elders
WILLING
1 34 Willing to make things known to all flesh
64 34 Willing and obedient eat good of land
101 75 Zion redeemed if church willing
WILSON, CALVES
75 15 Mission for

WILSON, DUNBAR
124 132 Member of high council
WINE
20 75 Wine of sacrament
79 Blessing on wine
27 3 Not purchase wine of enemies
4 Partake only of new wine
58 8 Feast of wine on lees
88 94 Wine of wrath of fornication
89 5 Wine may be used in sacrament
5 To drink wine not good
6 Pure wine of grape vine
133 48 Garments like treader of wine vat
WINE-PRESS
76 107 Christ trodden wine-press alone
88 106 Trodden wine-press alone and overcome
133 50 Have trodden wine-press alone
WING
10 65 As hen gathereth chickens under her wings
88 45 Earth roll upon her wings
124 99 Mount in imagination as on eagle's wings
WINTER
89 13 Flesh eaten in winter, cold or famine
WISDOM
1 26 As sought wisdom be instructed
6 7 Seek not for riches but wisdom
9 3 Be patient, it is wisdom in me
6 Wisdom to have dealt with you thus
10 34 Here is wisdom
43 My wisdom greater than cunning
11 7 Seek wisdom
26 Time which is my wisdom
19 21 Show not until it is wisdom
28 5 Oliver to write by wisdom
37 4 Here is wisdom
38 30 Treasure wisdom
42 11 Wisdom of the God of Enoch
52 17 Fruits of praise and wisdom
76 2 Great is his wisdom
9 Their wisdom shall be great
9 Wisdom of wise perish before them
78 2 Speak in your ears words of wisdom
82 16 Wisdom for your good
22 This is wisdom
88 40 Wisdom receiveth wisdom
118 Teach wisdom
118 Seek wisdom from best books
89 19 Wisdom to him who keeps word of wisdom
95 13 Wisdom of mind of Lord
97 1 Blessed who seek wisdom
101 63 Wisdom concerning salvation of all churches
105 23 Reveal not things until wisdom
124 1 Show wisdom through weak things
136 31 Let ignorant learn wisdom

WISE
45 57 Wise shall abide the day
46 18 All taught knowledge and be wise
51 19 Wise steward inherit eternal life
58 10 Wise invited to supper of Lord
63 54 Foolish virgins among wise
67 6 Most wise make commandment like unto
78 22 Who is wise shall inherit
98 10 Uphold wise and good men
101 73 Honorable and wise men to buy lands
94 Wise men know what they have not
105 28 Send wise men to fulfil commandments
111 11 Wise as serpents, without sin
122 2 Wise will seek counsel
127 1 Wise to leave for safety
133 58 When weak confound the wise

WITNESS
5 1 As Martin Haris has desired to witness
11 Testimony of three witnesses
15 Testimony of three I will send forth
23 Concerning man that desires witness
32 Fall in transgressions unless receive witness
6 17 Witness that work is true
22 If desire further witness recall when you
23 What greater witness than from God
24 You have received a witness
28 In mouth of two or three witnesses word
14 8 Stand as a witness
20 13 World judged by great witnesses
16 Elders of church bear witness
42 80 Two witnesses to establish testimony
77 15 Two witnesses of John explained
106 8 Reward of faithful witness
107 23 Apostles especial witnesses of name of
25 Seventy especial witnesses unto Gentiles
127 6 Recorder witness for baptism for dead
6 Witness to see with eyes
128 3 Word established by two or three witnesses
3 Three witnesses of baptism for dead
20 Three witnesses to book declared at
136 40 Delivered from enemies in witness of my

WOE
19 5 Woes shall go forth

WOMAN
18 42 Women to repent and be baptized
42 23 Lust after woman, be cast out
49 22 Son of Man comes not as a woman
63 16 Looks on woman to lust shall deny faith
83 3 Women, not faithful, no fellowship
2 Women shall have fellowship in the church
2 Have claim on husbands for maintenance
101 81 Parable of woman and unjust judge

WONDER
35 8 I will show wonders
45 40 Wonders shown those who fear Lord
63 12 Seek not signs and wonders
76 8 Shall know wonders of eternity
128 23 Seas and lands tell wonders of eternal king
WOODRUFF, WILFORD
118 6 Called to apostleship
124 129 An apostle
136 13 And Wilford Woodruff organize a company
WORD
1 38 Shall not pass away
5 10 Generation have word through you
11 My words given through you
20 My word shall be verified
6 2 The nature of God's words
17 Witness that words are true
20 Treasure up words in heart
28 Word established by two or three
31 Words which shall be established by
11 2 Sharper than two-edged sword
16 My word, rock, church and gospel
21 Seek not to declare my word, first obtain
22 Study my word
12 2 Give heed to my word
16 5 Blessed for speaking my words
17 1 You must rely on my word
24 16 I will smite according to your words
29 30 Words fulfilled as spoken
30 Word of power is power of Spirit
39 16 Cannot deny my word
41 2 Assemble and agree on my word
50 19 Word of truth received by spirit of truth
56 11 Though earth pass away words shall not
63 37 Declare both by word and flight
58 Day of warning, not of many words
68 4 When moved by Holy Gost is word of Lord
84 43 Live by word from mouth of God
45 Word of Lord is truth
60 My words, my voice
85 Treasure words of life in your minds
85 7 Mouth utters eternal words
93 8 Son the Word, Messenger of salvation.
98 11 Live by every word from mouth of God
99 2 Word in demonstration of Holy Spirit
112 8 High brought low by word
124 128 Send my word to every creature
128 3 Word established by two or three
130 11 The new name is the key word
132 12 My word, my law
13 Without my word ceases at death
59 No sin to act according to my word
136 24 Let words edify

WORD OF WISDOM
46 17 Word of wisdom given to some men
88 124 Sleep and rest
89 1 Nature, meaning, substance
3 A principle with promise
4 Why given
18 Promises to those who keep word of wisdom
98 20 For observe not the word of wisdom
WORK
1 10 Man recompensed according to work
3 3 Remember work of God not frustrated
9 Chosen to do work of God
4 1 Marvelous work to come forth
5 Faith, etc., qualify him for work
17 Witness that work is true
35 Perform work with soberness
8 8 Gift of Aaron, work of God
10 61 Will bring to light marvelous works
11 20 Your work to keep my commandments
12 8 No one can assist in work except
18 38 By their works you shall know them
44 By your hands I will work a marvelous work
19 3 Judging every man by his works
20 13 Come to knowledge of this work shall be
20 69 Works agreeable to holy scriptures
29 33 Works of God have no end
45 72 Not know works until accomplished
52 11 Work cut short in righteousness
59 20 Their works shall follow them
63 11 Signs come unto mighty works
76 85 Last resurrection when work finished
111 Judged according to their works
77 6 Work of God as book of seven seals
84 66 Wonderful works in God's name
85 2 Record of works of members to be kept
88 73 Will hasten my work in its time
97 6 Need that work be done
26 Zion visited according to works
98 31 Reward enemy according to his works
104 14 Lord built earth as handy work
105 24 Boast not of mighty works
112 34 My reward according to work
124 50 Punishment of those who hinder work
78 I love him for his work
86 Rest from labors, continue works
132 63 Work continued by bearing souls
WORKER
35 14 Blessings for workers of the church
WORKMANSHIP
29 25 God's workmanship not to be lost
WORLD
1 16 Image of a God in likeness of world
23 Gospel proclaimed to all the world
10 37 Until I make all things known to the world

10 70 Life and light of the world
11 28 The light of the world
18 6 World ripening in iniquity
19 3 At end of the world
20 13 World be judged by great witnesses
25 10 Lay aside things of this world
35 18 Things sealed from foundation of world
38 1 Seraphic hosts of heaven before world was
42 65 World shall not know mysteries
43 End of the world
45 9 Everlasting covenant light to world
49 17 Man, his creation before world was
53 2 Forsake the world
2 Crucified for sins of the world
63 27 Advantage to have claim on world
76 13 Before the world was
24 Worlds were created through him
41 What Jesus did for the world
77 12 World made in six days
84 48 Covenant for sake of the world
49 Whole world lies in sin
75 Revelation in force upon all the world
79 Sent to prove the world
86 9 Been hid from the world with Christ
93 7 Son before world was
9 World made by him
101 36 In this world joy not full
106 4 World overtaken as a thief in the night
121 32 Ordained before the world was
35 Not chosen for aspirations of world and
123 7 Which has filled world with confusion
124 41 Reveal things hidden from foundation of
127 11 Prince of this world cometh
128 22 Plan of redemption laid before world
130 19 More intelligence here advantage in next
132 30 Abraham and seed continue in and out of
49 Will be to thee to end of world

WORTH
15 6 Most worth to declare repentance
18 10 Worth of souls is great to God

WORTHY
67 14 Who worthy shall see and hear
98 15 Not abide covenant not worthy
105 35 Chosen who are worthy
107 100 Who learns not duty not worthy
100 Slothful not counted worthy
136 31 Bears not chastisement not worthy

WORSHIP
18 40 Worship the Father in my name
20 29 All men must worship the father
42 34 Houses of worship, how built
93 19 Know what you worship
19 That ye know how to worship
124 84 Wrong to set up golden calf to worship
133 39 Worship him who made heaven, etc.

WOUND
6 37 Behold wounds which pierced side
45 51 Wounds in body of Christ
WRATH
1 9 Day when wrath of God poured out
19 15 Smite you by my wrath
43 26 Cup of wrath is full
56 1 In day of visitation and wrath
59 21 Wrath of God kindled only against
60 7 Declare word without wrath
63 11 Signs shown in wrath unto condemnation
33 Lord sworn in his wrath
34 Saints hardly escape God's wrath
76 33 Sons of perdition vessels of wrath
104 Who suffer wrath of God on earth
107 Wine-press of God's fierceness of wrath
87 6 God's wrath shown by famine
88 85 Souls may escape wrath
88 After your testimony come wrath and
94 Wine of wrath of her fornication
106 Wine-press of fierceness of God's wrath
98 22 Obey command and wrath turned away
101 8 In day of wrath will have mercy
112 24 Day of wrath to come
127 2 Envy and wrath my common lot
WRITE
1 18 Be fulfilled which was written by prophets.
9 4 Your work to write for Joseph
9 Cannot write sacred things save of me
18 3 Rely on things that are written
29 Baptize as is written
30 Perform according to written words
24 6 Given thee what to write
14 Do according to that which is written
28 5 Not write by way of commandment
32 2 Heed only what is written
46 2 Notwithstanding what is written conduct
63 56 Sidney Rigdon's writing not accepted
76 80 To write while in spirit
84 57 Say and do what is written
90 32 Write this commandment
WRITING
10 1 Because you delivered up writings
51 4 Writing to secure portion
WRONG
5 28 Except acknowledge wrong, will not
9 9 If wrong you shall forget
121 5 Avenge wrongs with sword
YEAR
77 7 7,000 years temporal existence of earth
88 44 These are one year with the Lord
93 51 Proclaim acceptable year of Lord
133 52 Year of my redeemed is come

YESTERDAY
61 20 Angry yesterday, today anger turned away
YIELD
5 21 Yield to persuasions no more
9 13 Yield to no temptation
YOUNG
101 55 Young and middle-aged men for warriors
105 16 Young and middle-aged God's warriors
YOUNG, BRIGHAM
124 127 To be president of twelve apostles
126 hd In house of Brigham Young
1 Mission stated
1 Not required to leave
136 hd Given through head
YOUNG, JOSEPH
124 138 A president of seventies
ZACHARIAS
27 7 Zacharias visited by Elias
ZARAHEMLA
125 3 Build Zarahemla opposite Nauvoo
ZION
12 6 Seek to establish cause of Zion
35 24 Shall rejoice and flourish
38 4 Take Zion of Enoch unto my bosom
39 13 To rejoice upon hills and flourish
45 67 New Jerusalem called Zion
68 Flee to Zion for safety
69 Every nation gathered to Zion
70 Not battle against Zion
70 Inhabitants of Zion terrible
49 25 Zion flourish upon hills and mountains
51 8 Established to buy land for city of Zion
58 13 Testimony might go from Zion
13 City of heritages of God
49 Agents for lands in Zion
50 Sidney Rigdon to write of Zion
52 Purchase whole country for Zion
57 Subscription for monies for Zion
57 Sidney Rigdon dedicate land of Zion
59 3 Blessed who stand on land of Zion
60 14 Return from Zion
61 16 None to go to Zion on waters
24 Saints assemble unto Zion
62 4 Assemble upon Zion
63 24 Saints assemble unto Zion
25 Zion in God's hand
29 Zion obtained by purchase
36 Why saints should assemble unto Zion
40 Let monies be sent to Zion
48 Sends treasure to Zion receive inheritance
64 22 Go with open heart to Zion
21 After five years may go
30 Saints shall obtain inheritance
35 Rebellious shall not inherit Zion

64	38	Inhabitants of Zion shall judge in Zion
	41	Zion shall flourish
	41	Glory of Lord upon Zion
	42	Zion an ensign unto all nations
	43	Nations shall tremble because of Zion
66	11	Push many to Zion with songs
68	26	Organized stakes of Zion
	26	Law of Zion concerning parents
	32	What should not be in Zion
78	15	God, Holy One of Zion
82	14	Zion put on beautiful garments
	14	Zion increase in beauty and holiness
84	58	Scourges and judgment upon Zion
	99	Lord brought again Zion
	100	Brought Zion from above and beneath
	104	Money for establishing Zion
85	hd	Concerning Zion
90	32	Preside over Zion also
	36	Lord will contend with strong of Zion
	36	Lord chasten Zion
	37	Zion not be removed from her place
93	53	Obtain knowledge for salvation of Zion
94	1	Lay foundation for city of stake of Zion
96		Order of stake of Zion
97	3	To preside over school in Zion
	10	Will that house be built in Zion
	12	Will that house be built in Zion
	18	Zion shall prosper
	19	Zion honored by nations, cannot fall
	20	God salvation and tower of Zion
	21	Zion is the pure in heart
	21	Zion rejoice when wicked mourn
	25	Zion if obedient to escape scourges
100	13	Zion shall be redeemed though
	16	Let hearts be comforted concerning Zion
101	17	Zion shall not be moved out
	18	To build up waste place of Zion
	18	Pure in heart shall return to Zion
	20	None other place for gathering
	21	Stakes the strength of Zion
	42	Parable of redemption of Zion
	70	Purchase lands around Zion for money
	74	Zion established by gathering
	75	Zion redeemed if churches willing
	81	Children of Zion likened to parable of
103	1	Revelation concerning those scattered i
	4	Why Zion was scattered
	13	After tribulation, redemption and restoratio
	15	Redemption of Zion to come by power
	18	As fathers were led to redemption of Zion
	24	Land of Zion my goodly land
	30	Companies to go to Zion
	34	Go not to Zion with less than one hundre

104 48 Kirtland separated from order of Zion
105 5 Zion built only by law of celestial kingdom
9 For transgression Zion must wait for
14 God will fight battles of Zion
15 Enemies not left to pollute Zion
32 Kingdom of Zion that of Christ and God
32 Kingdoms acknowledge kingdom of Zion
34 Zion's law executed after redemption
107 74 Bishops common judges in Zion
109 51 Redeem what thou didst appoint a Zion
59 Appoint unto Zion other stakes
111 6 Concern not about Zion
113 8 Zion has right of priesthood by lineage
115 6 Zion and her stakes
117 9 Land of my people even Zion
118 2 T. B. Marsh remain in Zion to publish
119 2 Foundation of Zion by surplus property
5 Law of tithing not observed, not Zion
124 2 Stake as corner stone of Zion
6 Set time come to favor Zion
6 Authorities called to heed Zion
9 Gentiles come to exaltation of Zion
11 Bring gold and silver to house of Zion
36 Baptism for dead in Zion
39 Revelation for foundation of Zion
128 19 Unto Zion, thy God reigneth
133 9 Gather that Zion go to regions about
12 Who among Gentiles flee to Zion
21 Utter his voice out of Zion
24 And Zion back in own place
136 10 Help remove to stake of Zion
18 Zion to be redeemed in time
31 Trials to prepare for glory of Zion
ZION, CITY OF
57 2 Missouri place for city of Zion
3 Independence center place of city of Zion
8 To buy land for city of Zion
ZION, MOUNT
76 66 Who shall come to Mount Zion
66 Mount Zion holiest place of all
84 2 Gathering of Saints upon Mount Zion
32 Filled with glory upon Mount Zion
133 18 Lamb stand upon Mount Zion
56 Mount Zion and holy city, Jerusalem
56 Stand with Lamb upon Mount Zion
ZORAMITE
3 17 How knowledge of Savior come to Zoramites.

Date Due

FE 12 '51			
[redacted]			
[redacted]			

BP828 .W64
A concordance to the book of Doctrine
Princeton Theological Seminary–Speer Library
1 1012 00006 2416